

## **Sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) of China – Checklist and Review of Research <sup>1)</sup>**

MEICAI WEI, HAIYAN NIE & ANDREAS TAEGER

### **The history of the research on Chinese sawflies**

All research on the Chinese sawfly fauna before 1942 was undertaken by foreigners including European, American and Japanese entomologists. The first to describe Chinese sawflies new to science was Frederick Smith (Smith, 1860). These are *Lyda flagellicornis* (Pamphiliidae, now transferred to *Chinolyda*) and *Hylotoma imperialis* (Argidae, now *Athermantus*). The former is an intermittent pest of *Cryptomeria japonica* (L.) D. Don (the other host record for the species, *Cupressus funebris* Endl., may not refer to the same sawfly species). *Athermantus imperialis*, a very beautiful species, is common in South China.

Twelve years later, Radoszkowski (1872) described *Allantus Felderi* (now transferred to *Tenthredo*, Tenthredinidae) from South China. *T. felderi* is found not very commonly in central and southern China as well as northeastern India and north Burma.

Based on a series of sawfly specimens collected by R. Fortune, Peter Cameron (1876), the first important student of the Chinese sawfly fauna, described 3 new sawfly genera and

13 new species. In 1877 he described 2 more new sawflies from Yunnan.

The second important student of Chinese sawflies during the early stages of research was Alexandro Jakovlev, who studied material collected towards the close of the 19th century by N. Przevalski, G. Potanin and other Russians in Sichuan, Gansu, Xinjiang and Tibet (Xizang) (Jakovlev 1887, 1888, 1891). These specimens were also later studied by Konow and Zhelochovtsev.

Konow (1895–1908) published about a dozen papers referring to Chinese sawflies. *Senoclidea decora* (Konow, 1898) described from Yunnan and N. Burma is one of the most common sawflies in southern China. Konow (1905a-c) recorded about 20 genera and 59 sawfly species from China, with 19 additional species from Mongolia, several of which were new for this area. The record of *Dolerus variegatus* Jakovlev, 1891 from China (Konow 1905c) seems to be an error for Siberia. Records from Mongolia by Konow 1895–1905 need confirmation, as their real distribution area (Inner Mongolia or Outer Mongolia) is uncertain.

Mocsáry (1909) described a large number of new sawflies of which *Allantus fulvipennis* is the first symphytan recorded from Taiwan. From

---

<sup>1)</sup> This chapter is dedicated to the memory of Gangrou Xiao.

1910 to 1912, the German H. H. Sauter went to Taiwan three times to collect insects. These specimens were studied particularly by Rohwer, Enslin and Enderlein and housed today mainly in the DEI collection. The serial works of Rohwer (1911b, 1916) and Enslin (1911a, b, c, d) established the basis of research on the Taiwanese sawfly fauna. In 1912, Matsumura, a Japanese, described and figured two Chinese sawflies from Taiwan. The first Cephidae from Taiwan (and China) was described as *Janus giganteus* by Enderlein (1913). By the end of 1916, a total of 36 genera and 58 sawfly species were recorded from Taiwan.

In 1923, Takeuchi published his first paper dealing with sawflies from Taiwan. The authors have not seen this paper, but it seems to us that no new species was described in the paper. His second paper (Takeuchi, 1927) gives new records of 10 species belonging to 8 genera. 9 species were described as new. Takeuchi (1928) recorded 9 genera and 9 species and one year later (Takeuchi, 1929) 8 genera and 9 new species from the same island (*Senoclidea formosana* claimed to be new in 1929 had already been described in 1928). In 1932, Takeuchi recorded *Arge similis* Vollenhoven from China. Takeuchi (1933a, b) reported 22 sawfly species from Taiwan including 5 new species and a new record for China.

From 1919–1920, R. E. Turner published 4 papers dealing with sawflies collected in S. E. Asia. Dozens of sawfly species were described from North Vietnam and Laos. Most of these have now also been recorded from south China by us. Historically, these regions had long been a part of Chinese territory, but because they no longer belong to China, the sawflies described from these areas by Turner will not be discussed and listed here.

Rohwer (1912) described *Arge geei* from Suzhou, Jiangsu. This species is very common in central and east China and sometimes a pest of garden plants of the family Rosaceae. In 1921, Rohwer described 2 new sawfly species from Hong Kong and Suzhou (Jiangsu Province) and Semenow (1921) described *Tremex simulacrum* from China. In 1927, R. Forsius studied sawflies collected at Jiangsu, China in 1921 by Kjell Kolthoff and recorded 17 species belonging to 10 genera and 2 families (Tenthredinidae and Siricidae) including 7 new species (5 of them named) and 6 first records.

Forsius also briefly discussed the relationships between the sawfly fauna of China, Japan

and Southeast Asian Countries. He continued his work on Chinese sawflies (Forsius, 1930, 1931a,b, 1932) culminating in 1934 with the description of *Sinarge typica* from Sichuan. This is a very rare species of Argidae endemic to China.

N. Mallach (1930, 1933, 1936) recorded 31 sawfly species from China including 10 new species. Most were collected by Qi He from Shenyang (Liaoning Province) and Guangdong.

The Swede René Malaise was one of the most prominent students of sawfly systematics of last century. From 1930 to 1960, he published several very important works on the Asian sawfly fauna and established the framework of modern sawfly research in Asia.

In 1931, Malaise studied the sawfly faunas of Vladivostok, Northeastern Asia and Northwestern China. Four genera and 17 species were recorded from China including 5 new species from Sichuan or Gansu. As Vladivostok borders on Heilongjiang Province of China, almost all new species described by Malaise from Vladivostok have now also been recorded from China. In 1934, Malaise studied the sawfly fauna of northwestern China (mainly from south Gansu). Forty sawfly species were reported including a new genus and 20 new species and subspecies. Eight species were newly recorded from China.

One year later he described *Enisciocera sinensis* (Malaise, 1935). In 1937 he studied some sawflies deposited in the Paris Museum and reported 6 species from China including 5 new species. Malaise (1939) revised the genus *Leptocimbex* (Cimbicidae) and reported 9 species of the genus from China including 4 new species and a new subspecies.

In 1935, V. V. Gussakovskij issued the first volume of his Symphyta monograph, which revised the Palaearctic species of several families of Symphyta. Twelve new species of Argidae from Sichuan and a new species of Pamphiliidae from Inner Mongolia, China were described, and some other species were recorded from China for the first time. In 1947, he revised the families Cimbicidae and Diprionidae of the Palaearctic region. 22 species and 9 genera were recorded from China. Two were new records for the Chinese sawfly fauna.

In 1938, J. Sonan described 5 new species of Siricidae from Taiwan.

Takeuchi continued his studies on Chinese Symphyta (Takeuchi 1936a, b, 1937, 1938a,

b, 1940–1948, 1952), including in 1937 the first records of Megalodontesidae. 3 papers deal with sawflies from Mainland China. The family Xyelidae was recorded for the first time. Of the 84 species discussed, 14 were new to science and 31 others new for China (Takeuchi 1938b, 1940a). Takeuchi (1948) estimated that nearly 200 sawfly species had been reported from China. However, about 380 species of Tenthredinidae and more than 486 species of Symphyta had been reported from China up to 1948 according to our statistics. Probably Takeuchi did not include Taiwan in his estimate.

In 1941, Chenfu Wu compiled the first catalogue of insects from China. In the suborder Chalastogastra of Hymenoptera he listed 188 sawfly species and 58 genera belonging to 9 families. This catalogue was an important summary of the early research on Hymenoptera from China, but unfortunately only about half the sawfly species then known were listed. There are also many mistakes in the list, such as several species being listed twice in different genera.

In 1943, Maa, the first Chinese sawfly specialist, began to study the Chinese fauna. His first paper included the description of a new species of Xyelidae, *Xyela sinicola*, from Fujian (Maa, 1943). Next (Maa, 1944) he recorded 13 species (12 of them new to science) and 2 new genera, including the first record of Blasticotomidae in China. Maa (1949a) revised the Chinese Cephidae, treating 8 genera with 16 species and 4 varieties, of which 2 genera, 5 species and 2 varieties were described as new (Maa, 1949a).

In the same year Maa revised the Megalodontoidea (= Pamphilioidea) of China (Maa, 1949b). Two genera with 3 species of Xyelidae, 5 genera with 12 species of Pamphiliidae, 1 genus with 4 species of Megalodontidae (= Megalodontesidae) were reported. Six species were described as new. Maa (1949c) also revised the family Siricoidea in Asia. Eight genera with 18 species of Xiphydriidae from China included 6 new genera, 8 species new to science and 4 newly recorded species. The Siricidae included 6 genera with 30 species and subspecies from China of which 11 species and 2 subspecies were newly described and 4 species recorded for the first time. In 1950, Maa described 2 more species from China.

Malaise (1944–1964) published several excellent papers on the sawfly fauna of southeastern

Asia (especially Burma, N. India and Central China), in which a total of 198 species and 37 genera of sawflies from China (mainly the mainland) were recorded. Among them were 89 newly described species and subspecies and 10 new genera. Malaise also contributed greatly to the generic classification of sawflies in China and the neighbouring regions. Most species described from N. Burma by Malaise have now also been found in adjoining southwest China.

F. Li (1952) in his monograph of Chinese economic entomology recorded 13 sawfly pests belonging to 8 genera and 2 families, of which 3 species were new records for China.

Chu published 5 papers dealing with Chinese sawflies from 1949 to 1962. Four of them present faunal research. In 1949, he described as new *Dolerus tritici*, a pest of wheat in north China, including detailed notes on the morphology of adult and larva, life history and enemies. He also refers to a *Pachynematus* sp., which occurred mixed with *D. tritici* in the same region (Chu, 1949). Later (Chu 1954) he reported *Dolerus hordei* Rohwer, 1925 from Nanjing, Jiangsu Province of east China. It is a pest of barley.

Benson (1962a) revised the world species of *Athalia*, recording 10 Chinese species including 1 new species, 1 new subspecies and a new record from China. Chu and Wang (1962, 1963) revised and discussed the Chinese *Athalia* species and their distribution: 17 species in 2 genera were treated. Benson (1962b) discussed sawflies of Holarctic distribution type, mentioning only *Pachyprotasis rapae* (L.) from China. This clearly reflected the backward state of research on the Chinese sawfly fauna. Benson (1963) studied Nematinae of southeast Asia and reported 5 Chinese species including 1 new record.

The first paper of G. Xiao on Chinese sawflies treated 3 genera with 11 species of Cephalcinae (Xiao, 1963).

I. Togashi published 8 papers up to the end of 2003 dealing with the sawfly fauna of Taiwan in which about 40 species, including some previously undescribed, were recorded. In 1973 he described 2 new species of Megalodontesidae from mainland China and in 1980 a new Siricidae from Chengdu, Sichuan. He reported that the host plant of *Pampsilota* (= *Tanyphatnidea*) *sinensis* is *Polygonum* sp. (Togashi, 1980a).

In 1972 D. R. Smith described a new diprionid from Yunnan. In the world list of Diprionidae, Smith (1974) recorded 2 genera with 3 species from China. He listed 11 genera and 91 species of Diprionidae worldwide. In fact, the family Diprionidae was hardly studied in China until the end of 1980. Smith (1981) examined Fenusini from southeastern Asia and described a new species from Taiwan: *Birmella taiwanensis* Smith. This is the first species of Fenusini described from China. He also described 2 new species of *Periclista* from Taiwan (Smith, 1984).

J. Zhu reported *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geoffr.) from China (Zhu, 1974). This seems to be a misidentification.

H. R. Wong (1977) studied the *Pristiphora* from east China. He described 2 new species from Nanjing, Jiangsu Province. *Pristiphora sinensis* is quite common in central and east China where it is a pest of peach.

Shinohara (1980) revised the *Neurotoma* of East Asia and recorded 2 species from China.

In 1983 he published first records of the families Xyelidae, Pamphiliidae, Blasticotomidae and Orussidae from Taiwan and described 4 new species. The family Orussidae was also newly recorded from China (Shinohara 1983). In 1986 he revised *Metallopeus* from Taiwan.

X. F. Zhao published lists of insects from Fujian Province. He included more than 40 sawfly species and 24 genera in Symphyta in the book (Zhao, 1981). Most were misidentifications or unidentified species, except for those recorded by Maa from Fujian.

Huang and Zhou (1982) list 9 species and 4 genera of Tenthredinidae from Tibet, 2 of them being described as new and one other being a new record for China.

In same year, Beneš (1982) described a new species of Pamphiliidae from Gansu.

In 1981, Xiao et al described 3 new Diprionidae from China. Xiao and Wu (1983a) described *Augomonoctenus smithi* from Sichuan. The host of this species is *Cupressus funebris* Endl. Xiao, Huang and Zhou (1983) also revised *Diprion* from China.

Xiao, Zhou and Huang (1983) described 2 new Tenthredinidae: *Conaspidia kalopanacis* feeding on *Kalopanax septemlobus* from Jiangxi and *Messa* (= *Fenusella*) *taianensis* feeding on *Populus* spp. from Shandong. Xiao and Wu (1983b) revised the Siricidae of China and

reported 6 genera with 54 species and subspecies including 13 new species and 5 new records (not 12 new species as Xiao and Wu stated).

In the first edition of „Forest Insects of China” edited by Chinese Academy of Forestry in 1983, 18 species (6 new for China) belonging to 14 genera of Symphyta were reported (Anonymus, 1983).

Xiao, Zhou and Huang (1984) described 7 new Diprionidae and Xiao (1984) 2 new Cephalciinae from Yunnan. Xiao, Huang and Zhou (1984, 1985) revised the Diprionidae of China and reported 29 species belonging to 6 genera and 2 subfamilies including 7 new species and 3 new records.

Xiao, Zhou and Huang (1986) described a new Pamphiliidae and a new Nematinae and in 1987 they recorded 18 genera and 46 sawfly species from Tibet. Xiao (1986) recorded 33 species belonging to 18 genera and 7 families and later (Xiao 1987a) erected the genus *Dasmithius* for *Caliroa camelliae*. Xiao (1987b) described 4 new Pamphiliidae and in 1988 the fourth species of Xyelidae of China.

Xiao, Huang and Zhou (1988) reported 1 genus and 2 new species of Argidae and 2 genera and 5 species of Tenthredinidae including 3 new species from Nanjagbarwa, Tibet. Xiao (1990) described 4 new species from China.

Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev (1988) recorded 27 sawfly species belonging to 19 genera and 5 families from China and 8 species were recorded for the first time.

Naito & Huang (1988) studied the genus *Strongylogaster* from Sichuan and recorded 7 species (6 new) for China. Naito (1990) studied the tribe Strongylogasterini from Taiwan and recorded 3 genera and 9 species including 2 new species.

Shinohara, Naito and F. S. Huang (1988) reported 3 new species of Pamphiliidae from Sichuan and Tibet and listed 25 known species of the family Pamphiliidae as Chinese (in fact 29 species of Pamphiliidae were known in China at this time). Shinohara (1991) reported 3 more Pamphiliidae from Taiwan including 2 new species. Shinohara, Naito and Huang (1991) recorded 3 species (2 new) of this group from Sichuan.

F. Koch published 4 papers referring to the Chinese sawfly fauna (Koch 1988a, b, 1990, 1996) and described a new genus and two new species of Allantinae.

In 1989, X. Y. Huang described 2 new species of Cimbicidae from China, *Trichiosoma pseudo-sorbi* Huang and *Abia hainanense* Huang, but we have not yet found the paper containing the original description nor located the journal where this was published.

Beneš (1990) described *Croesus juglandis* Beneš from China.

Zhou and Naito (1991) listed the known fauna of Taiwan, totalling 171 species in 80 genera and 11 families. But there were some distinct errors in the list. One species was reported in China for the first time.

Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al (1991) published the “Economic Sawfly Fauna of China” The progress of research on sawfly taxonomy in China was summarized, especially the families Pamphiliidae, Siricidae, Cimbicidae and Diprionidae. A total of 198 sawfly species and subspecies belonging to 10 families were treated, as follows (numbers in parentheses are the total numbers of species in China given by these authors for each family): Xyelidae, 1 genus, 1 species (3); Pamphiliidae, 4 genera, 24 species (26); Megalodontesidae, 1 genus, 1 species (4); Xiphydriidae, 3 genera, 6 species (22); Siricidae, 6 genera, 54 species (54); Cephidae, 2 genera, 4 species (24); Argidae, 4 genera, 14 species (50); Cimbicidae, 7 genera, 27 species (39); Diprionidae, 6 genera, 29 species (29); Tenthredinidae, 18 genera, 38 species (557); Orussidae (1) and Blasticotomidae (2) were not discussed in the book. Some species recorded for the first time for China and *Clavellaria* (= *Pseudoclavellaria*) *beijingensis* Huang were redescribed in the book as known species but we have not located the original descriptions of these.

Wen, Sun and Li (1991) dealt with a sawfly species feeding on oil pine, *Gilpinia funingensis* Zhou et Huang. The description of the species seems not to have been published. It may be a *nomen nudum*.

Yuan (1991) completed a PhD Thesis on the systematics of Tenthredininae from China. He recorded *Macrophya coxalis* (Motschulsky, 1866), *Tenthredo cyanocephala* Malaise, 1945 and *T. simlaensis* Cameron, 1899 as known Chinese species, but we have not found the original source of these records.

Xiao (1992a) reported *Messa acericola* Xiao (Heterarthrinae), now placed in *Anafenus* Benson, from China. Xiao (1992b) described 2 Diprionidae feeding on pines, *Gilpinia mas-*

*soniana* Xiao from Anhui and *Gilpinia tabulaeformis* Xiao from Gansu. In the same year Xiao (1992c) edited the second edition of Forest Insects of China and recorded 28 genera and 44 sawfly species (one new to China). He described the new species *Eutomostethus deqingensis* feeding on bamboo from Zhejiang (Xiao, 1993a). In a second work he described 2 further Blennocampinae (Xiao 1993b), and then *Mega-beleses lirioidendrovorax* feeding on *Liriodendron chinense* (Xiao 1993c).

Naito & Huang (1992) reported 4 new species of *Rocalia* from Sichuan.

Kang (1992) recorded 88 sawfly species of 27 genera and 7 families from the grassland of Inner Mongolia. 19 species were identified to genus only and 37 species were first records for China (identified by Dr. Yuan). Yuan and Ding (1992) reported 18 species belonging to 10 genera and 3 families of Tenthredinoidea from Mt. Wuling. *Melisandra cinereipes* (F.) (recte Klug) claimed to be new for China is a misidentification.

Yuan (1992) reported 59 sawfly species and 19 genera of Tenthredinidae from Mt. Hengduanshan Region, of southwest China, including some new records.

Zhou and Zhang (1993) and Huang and Wang (1993) each reported a new species and a new record of Tenthredinidae from north China.

Li and Yuan (1993) reported *Arge pullata* Zaddach, 1859 feeding on *Betula utilis* var. *sinensis* in Mt. Qilian, Gansu.

Fan (1993) reported 19 sawfly species as forest pests from Shandong Province. Three of them were identified to genus only and some of the recorded species were misidentifications.

Until the end of 1993, according to our statistics, a total of 820 sawfly species belonging to 183 genera of 12 families had been recorded from China. The numbers of taxa in each family were: Xyelidae, 3 genera, 6 species; Diprionidae, 6 genera, 32 species; Cimbicidae, 12 genera, 46 species; Argidae, 11 genera, 63 species; Tenthredinidae, 118 genera, 526 species (162 species in *Tenthredo*), Siricidae, 6 genera, 55 species; Xiphydriidae, 9 genera, 22 species; Megalodontesidae, 1 genus, 6 species; Pamphiliidae, 7 genera, 41 species; Blasticotomidae, 1 genus, 2 species; Orussidae, 1 genus, 1 species; Cephidae, 8 genera, 20 species.

In 1994 Wei and his research group began to study the Chinese sawfly fauna (see below).

Xiao (1994a) redescribed the genus *Cladiucha* and described 2 new species from China, both feeding on Magnoliaceae. Xiao also described a new *Hoplocampa* from Shaanxi feeding on cherry (Xiao, 1994b), and *Nematus prunivorus* from Zhejiang damaging *Prunus armeniaca* L. (Xiao, 1995).

Xiao and Zhang (1994) described *Diprion jingyuanensis* (Diprionidae) feeding on *Pinus tabulaeformis* from Gansu. In the same year Zhou and Zhang (1994) discussed and summarized the taxonomy of Diprionidae from China. They reported that 31 species belonging to 6 genera had been described (in fact 33 species had been described from China till then).

A. Battisti and D. Zanocco (1994) described *Cephalcia fulva* from Europe and China. Battisti and A. Boato (1998) described *Cephalcia masuttii* from Europe and stated that it is also found in China.

Alexei G. Zinovjev (1994) studied the subgenus *Neurosiobla* of *Aglaostigma* from Asia and reported 2 species from China including one new to science.

Yang (1995) reviewed research on pear stem sawflies in China and described *Janus pirioidorus* from Xinjiang. The new species is quite similar to *J. piri* Okam. et Muram. and may be a synonym of the latter. Naito, Smith and Huang (1998) described 2 new Cephidae from Tibet.

M. L. Li and Guo (1995) reported a new sawfly species from Shaanxi feeding on *Toona sinensis* (A. Juss.) Roem: *Caliroa toonae* Li et Guo. This is the only *Caliroa* species from China with a mostly yellow abdomen. Chen, Liu and Wang (1999) recorded *Caliroa annulipes* (Klug, 1814) in China and studied its biology. However, this was a misidentification. It is probably an undescribed species.

Yang and Li (1996) described a new species of Cimbicidae from Anhui. Huang and Zhou (1997) described 2 new species of the same family.

A. Haris (1996, 2000) reviewed Palearctic *Dolerus*, describing a new species and recording 11 others from China. Haris and Roller (1998, 1999a, b) described 9 new species from Yunnan.

M. Li (1995) reported on the biology of *Neodiprion sertifer* from Liaoning. This is probably

a misidentification of *Neodiprion dailingensis*. Xu (1997) described 2 new species and a new combination of Diprionidae from Yunnan, later studying in detail the larval morphology of 5 genera and 12 species of Chinese Diprionidae (Xu 1998a-f). These were the first publications dealing with larval morphology of sawflies in China. In 1999 Li and Guo reported a new *Gilpinia* from south Shaanxi.

Yuan (1997) recorded 51 species (4 new for China) belonging to 15 genera and 6 families from the Three Gorges Reservoir area of Yangtze River.

Shinohara (1998a, 1999) described three new Pamphiliidae from Shaanxi. Shinohara, Dong and Naito (1998) redefined the *Pamphilius tibetanus* group and included 4 species (3 new for China). Xiao and Zeng (1998) described *Cephalcia pinivora* from Chongqing feeding on pine.

Yang and Wu (1998) studied the biology of a newly-recorded cimbicid they called *Cimbex japonica* Kirby. This was a misidentification of *Agenocimbex elmina* Li et Wu, 2003.

Ding (1999) reported the biology of *Mega-beleses crassitarsis* Takeuchi studied in Anhui, feeding on *Magnolia denudata* Desr. and *M. liliflora* Desr. in early Spring.

Nengnaizab (1999) reported 98 sawfly species belonging to 35 genera and 7 families from Inner Mongolia. 5 species were recorded for the first time in China.

Xiao (2000) issued a revised list of Pamphiliidae in China. Seven genera and 47 species were listed but 2 of them, *Cephalcia annulicornis* (Hartig) and *Cephalcia klugii* Schummel, are not found in China. Chinese *Cephalcia klugii* were later found to be *C. masuttii* and *Cephalcia annulicornis* may be a misidentification, because Xiao excluded it in his revision of Chinese Pamphiliidae (Xiao, 2002). The taxonomy and biology of 45 Chinese species belonging to 7 genera of Pamphiliidae were discussed in detail. But it seems that the author overlooked papers by Shinohara (1998, 1999, 2000), Wei and Nie (1998) and Wei and Xiao (1999), so that some known species were omitted.

Shinohara (2000) revised the *Acantholyda posticalis* group. Seven species were included and 2 recorded in China.

Smith (2003) studied the genus *Eusunoxa*, recording one Chinese species, *E. formosana*

Enslin and placed *Asunoxa* as a new junior synonym of *Eusunoxa*.

From 1994 to 2003, 67 sawfly species excluding those found by Wei and his group were added to the list of Chinese sawflies. 50 of these species were described as new to science, 17 species and 3 genera were recorded as new to the Chinese Fauna: 29 new species and 13 new records of Tenthredinidae, 9 new species and 1 new record of Pamphiliidae, 4 new species of Diprionidae, 4 new species of Cimbicidae, 3 new species and 1 new record of Cephidae, 3 new records of Argidae and 1 new species of Blasticotomidae.

By the end of 2003, the members of the sawfly research group led by Dr. Wei in Central South Forestry University included Dr. Haiyan Nie, Dr. Jun Wen, Yihai Zhong, Mingli Chen, Tiejun Deng, Ningting Huang, Jigang Jiang, Wei Xiao, Shaobing Zhang, Zhangqiang You, Shouzhu Liu and Minwen Liang. All the members of the group except Dr. Nie are Wei's students.

Wei began to study sawfly systematics in 1991. His first paper was published in 1994. By the end of 2005 he had published about 215 papers referring to the Chinese sawfly fauna.

From 1994 till the end of 2004, Wei and his research group described 86 new sawfly genera, 3 new subgenera, 897 new species and 8 new subspecies, and reported 40 genera and 167 species as new to China. They also proposed 66 new combinations, 17 new generic synonyms, 27 new specific synonyms and 3 new names.

### Research on the sawfly biogeography of China

There are only five papers specially dealing with the zoogeography of Chinese Symphyta, though there are more than 460 papers containing faunal reports and taxonomic studies on Chinese sawflies.

Malaise (1945) was the first to investigate and analyse the zoogeography of Tenthredinidae of Southeastern Asia.

Wei and Nie (1997e, f, g) and Nie and Wei (1997c) analysed in detail the biogeography of Tenthredinoidea s.str. of the world.

The first paper (Wei and Nie, 1997e) treated the geographical distribution of Tenthredinoidea at family level. 3 distribution patterns for the 6 families, 9 patterns for the 17 subfamilies and 16 patterns for the 67 tribes of Tenthredinoidea

s. str. were found. The Holarctic elements are the largest at all levels in the superfamily. The central south area of Eastern Asia is the main centre of distribution of the Tenthredinoidea. The paper also briefly outlines the distribution characters of the lower families of Hymenoptera with broad base of abdomen. A new index of taxa distribution with a simple formula was proposed for describing the distribution condition and calculating the ratio of the number of taxa distributed in a region compared with the known number of taxa worldwide. The formula can be used to estimate the likelihood of a taxon having originated in a particular region.

Nie and Wei (1997c) studied the distribution characteristics of genera crossing two or more zoogeographical realms and recognised twelve main patterns. The Holarctic pattern was divided into six subpatterns. Hypotheses and inferences on the origins and migration of some taxa were proposed and the relationships between zoogeographical realms also briefly discussed.

In the third paper (Wei and Nie, 1997f), the phenomena of endemism at generic level, the distribution of these genera and their relationships to one another were analysed, resulting in some conclusions on their origin and migration. The main and most important centre of endemism of Tenthredinoidea s. str. is in the south of eastern Asia, with 4 smaller centres in Central Africa, the northwestern part of South America, the west mountainous region of North America and the Mediterranean Region. The latter two secondary centres are rather closely connected with the main center. The centre of origin may be in or near the central south part of Eastern Asia. There are only a few genera of Tenthredinoidea in the Neotropical and Afro-tropical Regions but most of these are endemic. The faunas of these regions are highly isolated compared with those of the Nearctic and West Palearctic, where there are many sawfly genera but only a few are endemic. The fauna of Tenthredinoidea in the Oriental, which is clearly the result of the attenuation of the fauna of Eastern Asia, is very poor and has few endemic components. The Australian Region is at the edge of the range of Tenthredinoidea and contains few taxa.

Finally, Wei and Nie (1997g) analysed the distribution patterns and migration routes of endemic tenthredinoid genera in Eastern

Asia. One main endemic centre, five small subordinate centres and four main migration routes were recognized. The main centre is in the Chuan-Dian-Burma (Sichuan-Yunnan-N. Burma) Highland from where the four migration routes radiate. One of the two main routes extends from the centre towards the East, spreading to the Zhejiang-Fujian Mountains along the Nanling corridor. A small but distinct centre of endemism appears in the Zhejiang-Fujian mountains. Parts of the migration route reach Taiwan, continue northeastward and may even reach the Japanese Islands. The other main migration route is from the centre towards the North with two recognisable sub-lines: one from the centre northward along the eastern margin of Qinghai-Xizang Plateau (west corridor) and reaching the northeastern side of the plateau with a few elements reaching further north to Central Inner Mongolia; the other runs from the centre towards the northeast along Daloushan-Taihangshan (east corridor) reaching North-eastern Asia or even the Far East of Russia or Japan. Three small and subordinate centres of endemism are formed in this direction, in the mountains of the Regions Qingling-Dabashan, Yanshan and Changbai. The two less prominent migration routes of the endemic genera are centre-south and centre-west directions. The latter extends westwards along the Himalayas. Its end may lie in or even beyond Kashmir, and a small centre of endemism is formed in the Central Himalayas. The southern pathway is only slightly indicated by a few endemic genera. For the 179 known genera of Tenthredinoidea endemic to Eastern Asia, 38 distribution patterns were recognized. The Chuan-Dian-Burma Highland, which may be the centre of origin of many taxa of organisms, was inferred as the centre of distribution as well as of differentiation of the superfamily Tenthredinoidea.

### **Note on biological research on sawfly pests in China**

Research on sawfly pests in China began when Hsu Kuotung of the Zhejiang Entomological Bureau studied the biology of a pest of pear trees, *Janus piri* Okam. et Muram in 1934. However, before 1950, the research capacity and achievements were both very restricted. Most work concerning sawfly biology and

ecology in China was done and published after 1980. Slightly more than 200 papers referring to the biology and ecology of sawfly pests in China had been published by the end of 2005. The sawfly species treated in those papers were mostly identified and described. There are about a dozen sawfly pest species in China waiting for further research and identification, such as *Fenusa* sp. feeding on cherry, *Nematus* spp. feeding on *Salix* spp. and *Prunus* sp., etc. *Hoplocampa minuta* Christ has been recorded as a pest of some fruit trees (Rosaceae) in east China for many years. But we have not found the source of this information. We do not want to discuss further here the research history, biology and ecology of sawfly pests in China as this would make the present paper unnecessarily long.

### **Prospects for research on sawfly systematics in China**

China is a very large country with diverse natural conditions. It is one of the twelve countries of biological megadiversity and although the sawfly faunas of many important areas have been investigated at least once, many areas require further study. For example, we had assembled a total of 6000 specimens from Mt. Emei, Sichuan Province, collected by various workers before 2000, but the senior author still collected many new taxa during just 3 days in the region in early summer 2000. We think that most of the mountainous areas in China, especially those in the South and Centre, need closer investigation and that further new taxa will be found there. Our research group will continue to apply itself to investigation of the sawfly fauna and its systematics in China. We estimate that there are probably more than 2600 species and 350 genera in China. The revision of all known sawfly genera in China and the compilation of the approximately 10 volumes on Symphyta in the series *Fauna Sinica*, will be the main future tasks of M. Wei and H. Nie. It is possible that it will take more than 10 years to reach these objectives. Furthermore, research on the larval morphology, karyotypes and molecular systematics of sawflies in China will also be gradually widened.



**Checklist**Family **Xyelidae**Genus *Megaxyela* Ashmead, 1898*Megaxyela gigantea* Mocsáry, 1909 — Takeuchi 1940aGenus *Pleroneura* Konow, 1897*Pleroneura atra* Shinohara, Naito & Huang, 1995 — Shinohara 1995bGenus *Xyela* Dalman, 1819*Xyela exilicornis* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949b*Xyela meridionalis* Shinohara, 1983 — Shinohara 1983*Xyela sinicola* Maa, 1947 — Maa 1943 — Xiao 1988: *Xyela lii* Xiao, 1988Family **Blasticotomidae**Genus *Blasticotoma* Klug, 1834*Blasticotoma abrupta* (Maa, 1944) — Maa 1944: *Bohea abrupta* Maa, 1944*Blasticotoma filiceti pacifica* Malaise, 1931 — Wei & Nie 1999a*Blasticotoma hunannica* (Wei, 1999) — Wei & Nie 1999a: *Runaria hunannica* Wei, 1999*Blasticotoma punctata* (Wei, 1999) — Wei & Nie 1999a: *Runaria punctata* Wei, 1999*Blasticotoma shaanxinica* (Wei, 1999) — Wei & Nie 1999a: *Runaria shaanxinica* Wei, 1999*Blasticotoma smithi* Shinohara, 1983 — Shinohara 1983*Blasticotoma taiwana* (Shinohara, 1983) — Shinohara 1983: *Runaria taiwana* Shinohara, 1983Family **Argidae**Genus *Alloscения* Enderlein, 1919*Alloscения sinica* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q*Alloscения tricincta* Wen & Wei, 2001 — Wen & Wei 2001*Alloscения wui* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998qGenus *Aproceros* Malaise, 1931*Aproceros distincta* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998b*Aproceros maculata* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998b*Aproceros scutellis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998qGenus *Aprosthemina* Konow, 1899*Aprosthemina bimaculatum* Wei & Wen, 2000 — Wei & Wen 2000a: *Aprosthemina bimaculata* Wei & Wen, 2000*Aprosthemina jeholicum* (Malaise, 1944) — Malaise 1944a: *Copidoceros jeholica* Malaise, 1944*Aprosthemina melanurum* (Klug, 1814) — Kang 1992: *Aprosthemina melanura* (Klug, 1814)*Aprosthemina nigroscutis* Wei & Wen, 2000 — Wei & Wen 2000a*Aprosthemina tianmunicum* Wei & Wen, 2000 — Wei & Wen 2000a: *Aprosthemina tianmunicum* Wei & Wen, 2000Genus *Arge* Schrank, 1802*Arge accliviceps* Konow, 1906 — Konow 1906*Arge acuminitheca* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wen 2002a*Arge acutiformis* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wen 1999a*Arge apertella* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l*Arge baishanzua* Wei, 1995 — Wei 1995b*Arge basifusca* Malaise, 1943 — Malaise 1943*Arge berezowskii* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891*Arge bifoveata* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003g*Arge brevigaster* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wen 1999a: *Arge brevigaster* Wei, 1999*Arge captiva* (F. Smith, 1874) — Takeuchi 1938b — Wei & Nie 1999l: *Arge captiva* var. *watanabei* Takeuchi, 1932 — Cameron 1876: *Arge captiva* (F. Smith, 1874)*Arge carinicornis* Konow, 1902 — Wei & Nie, 1998q: *Arge magnicornis* Konow (misident.)*Arge cellella* Wei, 2002 — Wen & Wei 2002b*Arge cheni* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a*Arge chensbuchuni* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wen 1999a*Arge chrysoptera* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935*Arge ciliaris* (Linné, 1767) — Gussakovskij 1935*Arge cinnabarina* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935*Arge compar* Konow, 1900 — Konow 1900*Arge corallina* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935*Arge dentipenis* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a*Arge dimidiata* (Fallén, 1808) — Nengnaizab 1999*Arge entirea* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wen 2002b

- Arge expansa* (Klug, 1834) — Malaise 1934: *Arge ciliaris* var. *expansa* (Klug, 1834)
- Arge forcipata* Malaise, 1934 — Malaise 1934
- Arge fulvicornis* Mocsáry, 1909 — Yuan 1997
- Arge geei* Rohwer, 1912 — Rohwer 1912
- Arge gracilicornis* (Klug, 1814) — Zhou 1987: *Arge coeruleascens* (Geoffroy, 1785)
- Arge guani* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Wen 1997
- Arge hainanensis* Wen & Wei, 2002 — Wen & Wei 2002a
- Arge bei* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l
- Arge bongweii* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l
- Arge huazhongia* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a
- Arge imitator* Takeuchi, 1939 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Arge jakovlevi* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935
- Arge jiangi* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Wen 1997
- Arge jonasi* (W. F. Kirby, 1882) — Forsius 1927
- Arge kolthoffi* Forsius, 1927 — Forsius 1927
- Arge kozlovi* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935
- Arge labidura* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935
- Arge libona* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wen 2002a
- Arge lii* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Arge lineotibialis* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a
- Arge lingi* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Wen 1997
- Arge lingshana* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k
- Arge lingulopygia* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Arge longidigita* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a
- Arge longivertica* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l
- Arge luanchuana* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a
- Arge lutea* (Cameron, 1876) — Malaise 1934: *Arge forcipata* var. *tibetana* Malaise, 1934
- Arge magnicornis* Konow, 1898 — Wei 2004c: *Arge yaoi* Wei, 2004, **syn. n.**  
Remark. The new synonymy is to be stated after the examination of Konow's type. *A. magnicornis* sensu Wei & Nie (1998q) belongs to *Arge carinicornis* Konow, 1902
- Arge mali* (Takahashi, 1906) — Takeuchi 1940a
- Arge marginellia* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wen 2002b
- Arge medogensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1988 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1988
- Arge megacincta* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Wen 1997
- Arge melanocephalia* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Arge melanocoxa* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a
- Arge minitincisita* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wen 2002b
- Arge nigrocollinia* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Wen 1997
- Arge nigronodosa* (Motschulsky, 1860) — Yuan 1997
- Arge nigrovaginata* Malaise, 1931 — Takeuchi 1948
- Arge nipponensis* Rohwer, 1910 — Forsius 1927
- Arge nokoensis* Takeuchi, 1928 — Takeuchi 1928
- Arge nyingchiensis* Xiao & Huang, 1988 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1988
- Arge obtusithecata* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l
- Arge pagana* (Panzer, 1798) — Konow 1905c
- Arge paracincta* Wei, 2005 — Wei 2005b
- Arge parasimilis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003g
- Arge petiodiscoidalis* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wen 1999a
- Arge pilopenis* Wei, 2002 — Wen & Wei 2002b
- Arge planifrons* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935
- Arge potanini* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891
- Arge przhivalskii* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935
- Arge pseudosiluncula* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Arge pullata* (Zaddach, 1859) — Li & Yuan 1993
- Arge punctafrontalis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Arge qinlingia* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a
- Arge radialis* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935
- Arge rejecta* (W. F. Kirby, 1882) — Yuan & Ding 1993
- Arge rufocincta* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Takeuchi 1940a
- Arge rufoclypeata* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wen 2002b
- Arge sauteri* (Enslin, 1911) — Enslin 1911d: *Hylotoma sauteri* Enslin, 1911
- Arge semicoerulea* (Klug, 1814) — Gussakovskij 1935
- Arge semirufina* Wei, 2002 — Wen & Wei 2002b
- Arge siluncula* Konow, 1906 — Konow 1906
- Arge similis* (Snellen van Vollenhoven, 1860) — Takeuchi 1932
- Arge simillima* (F. Smith, 1874) — Jakovlev 1891: *Arge coriacea* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891: *Arge forficula* Jakovlev, 1891
- Arge sinensis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003g
- Arge siphovulva* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q

- Arge songxiana* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wen 2002b  
*Arge southina* Wei, 2003 — Wei et al. 2003  
*Arge subtilis* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891  
*Arge suspicax* Konow, 1908 — Gussakovskij 1935  
*Arge szechuanica* Malaise, 1934 — Malaise 1934  
*Arge thaumatopygia* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Wen 1997  
*Arge tianmushana* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q  
*Arge transcarinata* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l  
*Arge truncatatheca* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a  
*Arge truncatilina* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l  
*Arge tsunekii* Togashi, 1973 — Togashi 1973b  
*Arge tuberculotheca* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a  
*Arge tympanotheca* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a  
*Arge verticosa* Konow, 1907 — Malaise 1934  
*Arge vulnerata* Mocsáry, 1909 — Enslin 1911a  
*Arge wenjuni* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a  
*Arge wolongensis* Zhou, 1987 — Zhou 1987  
*Arge xanthogaster* (Cameron, 1876) — Kirby 1882: *Hylotoma victorina* W. F. Kirby, 1882 — Enslin 1911a: *Hylotoma xanthogaster* Cameron, 1876  
*Arge xiaoi* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003g  
*Arge xiaowei* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wen 1999a  
*Arge xinyangensis* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a  
*Arge yangi* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wen 1999a  
*Arge zonata* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891  
*Arge zunyiensis* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Genus *Asiarge* Gussakovskij, 1935  
*Asiarge regeli* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gussakovskij 1935 — Wei 1997p: *Asiarge tricellis* Wei, 1997
- Genus *Athermantus* W. F. Kirby, 1882  
*Athermantus imperialis* (F. Smith, 1860) — Matsumura 1912: *Hylotoma flavipennis* Matsumura, 1912 — Smith 1860: *Hylotoma imperialis* F. Smith, 1860  
*Athermantus leucopilosus* Wen & Wei, 2002 — Wen & Wei 2002a
- Genus *Brevisceniana* Wei, 2005  
*Brevisceniana mirandogaster* Wei, 2005 — Wei 2005b
- Genus *Cibdela* Konow, 1899  
*Cibdela chinensis* Rohwer, 1921 — Rohwer 1921  
*Cibdela dilata* Wei, 2005 — Wei 2005b  
*Cibdela hyalinia* Wei, 2005 — Wei 2005b  
*Cibdela maculipennis* (Cameron, 1899) — Enslin 1911a: *Cibdela janthina* var. *maculipennis* (Cameron, 1899) — Chou & Naito 1991: *Cibdela janthina* (Klug, 1834)  
*Cibdela melanomala* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a  
*Cibdela zhejiangia* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Genus *Ortasiceros* Wei, 1997  
*Ortasiceros brevicornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997q  
*Ortasiceros chinensis* (Gussakovskij, 1935) — Gussakovskij 1935: *Aprosthemina chinensis* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Wei 1997q: *Ortasiceros nigriceps* Wei, 1997  
*Ortasiceros curvata* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997q  
*Ortasiceros elevata* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997q  
*Ortasiceros melanopyga* (Zirngiebl, 1937) — Zirngiebl 1937: *Aprosthemina melanopyga* Zirngiebl, 1937  
*Ortasiceros zhengi* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997q
- Genus *Pampsilota* Konow, 1899  
*Pampsilota cenchrus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997e  
*Pampsilota interstitialis* (Cameron, 1877) — Wei 1997e  
*Pampsilota scutellis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997e
- Genus *Sinarge* Forsius, 1934  
*Sinarge typica* Forsius, 1934 — Forsius 1934 — Wei 1997p
- Genus *Spinarge* Wei, 1998  
*Spinarge hyalinus* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q  
*Spinarge liui* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998d  
*Spinarge sichuanensis* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998d
- Genus *Sterictiphora* Billberg, 1820  
*Sterictiphora anchengica* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998  
*Sterictiphora antennata* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998  
*Sterictiphora curvata* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998  
*Sterictiphora elevata* Wei, 1998 — Wen & Wei 1998a

- Sterictiphora latioculata* Malaise, 1944 — Malaise 1944a
- Sterictiphora lii* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Sterictiphora nigritana* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Sterictiphora pedicella* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Sterictiphora shanghaiensis* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Sterictiphora sulcata* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Sterictiphora xanthogaster* Wei, 1998 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Genus *Tanyphatnidea* Rohwer, 1912
- Tanyphatnidea erythraea* (Gussakovskij, 1935) — Gussakovskij 1935: *Arge erythraea* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Wei 1997e: *Tanyphatnidea nualsriae* (Togashi, 1975)
- Tanyphatnidea sinensis* (Kirby, 1882) — Cameron 1876: *Hylotoma microcephala* Cameron, 1876 — Wei 1997e
- Genus *Yasumatsua* Togashi, 1970
- Yasumatsua albitibia* Togashi, 1990 — Togashi 1990a
- Genus *Zhubongfuna* Wei & Nie, 1999
- Zhubongfuna sinica* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999b
- Family **Pergidae**
- Genus *Perga* Leach, 1817
- Perga* sp. — Wei 1999c
- Remark. Very likely an introduced species.
- Family **Tenthredinidae**
- Genus *Abeleses* Enslin, 1911
- Abeleses coeruleus* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Abeleses flatofrontalis* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Abeleses formosanus formosanus* Enslin, 1911 — Enslin 1911b: *Abeleses formosanus* Enslin, 1911
- Abeleses formosanus notatus* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916: *Abeleses formosanus* var. *notatus* Rohwer, 1916
- Abeleses hainanensis* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Abeleses rufotibialis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Genus *Abusarbia* Malaise, 1944
- Abusarbia formosibia* Malaise, 1944 — Malaise 1944b
- Abusarbia multiserrula* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Abusarbia sinica* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Genus *Abusarbidea* Wei & Nie, 1999
- Abusarbidea infuscata* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999c
- Genus *Adamas* Malaise, 1945
- Adamas caudatus* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004d
- Adamas jakowleffi* (Konow, 1897) — Nie & Wei 2004d
- Adamas lui* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004d
- Adamas parallelus* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004d
- Adamas xui* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004d
- Genus *Afenella* Malaise, 1964
- Afenella albipes* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999d
- Afenella nigrotegularis* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999d
- Genus *Afusa* Malaise, 1964
- Afusa zhengi* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998w
- Genus *Aglaostigma* W. F. Kirby, 1882
- Remark. The gender of the name *Aglaostigma* is neuter, therefore several specific names are to be adapted.
- Aglaostigma amoorense* (Cameron, 1876) — Malaise 1945: *Allantus amoorensis* (Cameron, 1876)
- Aglaostigma aucupariae* (Klug, 1817) — Yuan 1992
- Aglaostigma bicolor* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002i
- Aglaostigma brevinervis* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002i
- Aglaostigma caii* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002i
- Aglaostigma elegans* Wei, — Wei & Nie 1999i
- Aglaostigma flatoposttergitium* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998d: *Aglaostigma flatoposttergitia* Wei, 1998

- Aglaostigma karenkonis* (Takeuchi, 1929)  
— Takeuchi 1940a: *Laurentia sinica* Takeuchi, 1940 — Takeuchi 1929: *Tenthredopsis karenkonis* Takeuchi, 1929
- Aglaostigma laticinctum* He, Wei & Zhang, 2005  
— He, Wei & Zhang 2005
- Aglaostigma melanogaster* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002i: *Aglaostigma melanogaster* Wei, 2002
- Aglaostigma nigrocorne* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998d: *Aglaostigma nigrocornis* Wei, 1998
- Aglaostigma occipitosum* (Malaise, 1931) — Yuan 1992: *Aglaostigma occipitosa* (Malaise, 1931)
- Aglaostigma petiolatena* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002i Remark. The species name is considered to be a noun.
- Aglaostigma pieli* (Takeuchi, 1938) — Takeuchi 1938b: *Laurentia pieli* Takeuchi, 1938
- Aglaostigma potanini* Zinovjev, 1995 — Zinovjev 1994
- Aglaostigma qinlingium* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998d: *Aglaostigma qinlingia* Wei, 1998
- Aglaostigma ruficorne* (Malaise, 1937) — Malaise 1937: *Laurentia ruficornis* Malaise, 1937
- Aglaostigma scutellare* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k: *Aglaostigma scutellaris* Wei & Nie, 1999
- Aglaostigma sessilium* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998d: *Aglaostigma sessilia* Wei, 1998
- Aglaostigma sinense* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Stigmatozona sinensis* (Malaise, 1945)
- Aglaostigma zigzaga* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998d  
Remark. The species name is considered to be a noun.
- Genus *Allanempria* Wei, 1998
- Allanempria nigrothoracina* Wei & Nie, 2002  
— Wei & Nie 2002b
- Allanempria rufithoracica* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998b
- Genus *Allantidea* Rohwer, 1912
- Allantidea bengalensis* (Cameron, 1876) — Nie & Wei 1999a — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Allantidea fumipennis* Malaise, 1957
- Genus *Allantus* Panzer, 1801
- Allantus albicinctus* (Matsumura, 1912) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Emphytus albicinctus* (Matsumura, 1912)
- Allantus atbophoroides* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n
- Allantus basalis basalis* (Klug, 1818) — Takeuchi 1936a: *Emphytus basalis* (Klug, 1818)
- Allantus calceatus* (Klug, 1818) — Kang 1992
- Allantus cinctus* (Linné, 1758) — Kang 1992
- Allantus fucosus* (Zhelochovtsev, 1961) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Emphytus fucosus* Zhelochovtsev, 1961
- Allantus lacourti* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Allantus laticinctus* (Serville, 1823) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Emphytus balteatus* (Klug, 1818)
- Allantus luctifer luctifer* (F. Smith, 1874)  
— Takeuchi 1938b: *Allantus luctifer* (F. Smith, 1874) — Malaise 1947: *Emphytus sinensis* Malaise, 1947
- Allantus luctifer melanocoxa* (Rohwer, 1916)  
— Rohwer 1916: *Athlophorus melanocoxa* Rohwer, 1916
- Allantus marginervis* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Allantus nigriritibialis* Rohwer, 1911 — Rohwer 1911a: *Allantus cinctus nigriritibialis* Rohwer, 1911
- Allantus nigrocaeruleus* (F. Smith, 1874) — Takeuchi 1938b — Rohwer 1916: *Athlophorus leucocoxa* Rohwer, 1916
- Allantus taiwanus* Takeuchi, 1928 — Takeuchi 1928
- Allantus truncatus* (Klug, 1818) — Kang 1992
- Allantus xanthomaculatus* Wei, 2003 — Wei et al. 2003
- Genus *Allomorpha* Cameron, 1876
- Allomorpha fulva* Takeuchi, 1938 — Takeuchi 1938b — Takeuchi 1938b: *Allomorpha incisa* Cameron, 1876
- Allomorpha incisa* Cameron, 1876 — Cameron 1876
- Allomorpha nigriceps* Wei, 1997 — Wei, Ouyang & Huang 1997
- Allomorpha nigromacula* Wei, 1997 — Wei, Ouyang & Huang 1997
- Allomorpha tibialis* Wei, 1997 — Wei, Ouyang & Huang 1997
- Genus *Alloselandria* Malaise, 1944
- Alloselandria indobirmiana* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Alloselandria zhengi* Wei, 2003 — Wei 2003a
- Genus *Alphastromboceros* Kuznetsov-Ugam-skij, 1928
- Alphastromboceros albipes* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a: *Alphostromboceros albipes* Wei, 1997

- Alphastromboceros caudatus* Wei & Nie, 1998  
— Wei & Nie 1998q: *Alphostromboceros caudatus* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Alphastromboceros konowi* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Takeuchi 1948: *Parastromboceros filicis* (Malaise, 1931)
- Alphastromboceros nigritiba* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998b: *Alphostromboceros nigrotibialis* Wei, 1998
- Alphastromboceros nigrocalculus* Wei & Nie, 1999  
— Wei & Nie 1999h: *Alphostromboceros nigrocalculus* Wei & Nie, 1999
- Genus *Amauronematus* Konow, 1890
- Amauronematus mundus* Konow, 1895 — Konow 1895
- Amauronematus viduatus* (Zetterstedt, 1838)  
— Zhou & Zhang 1993
- Genus *Ametastegia* A. Costa, 1882
- Ametastegia acutiserrula* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l
- Ametastegia albotegularis* Wei & Nie, 1998  
— Wei & Nie 1998q
- Ametastegia equiseti* (Fallén, 1808) — Nie & Wei 1999a — Kang 1992: *Ametastegia equiseti coxalis* (Hartig, 1837)
- Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén, 1808) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Ametastegia huai* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Ametastegia leucotarsis* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k
- Ametastegia nigroclypea* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Ametastegia polygona* Takeuchi, 1929 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Ametastegia rugoclypeata* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l
- Ametastegia sauteri* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Emphytina sauteri* Rohwer, 1916
- Ametastegia scutellaris* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Ametastegia sinica* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Wen 1998a
- Ametastegia tenera* (Fallén, 1808) — Kang 1992: *Ametastegia tener* (Fallén, 1808)
- Ametastegia tibialis* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Ametastegia wuorentausi* Forsius, 1928 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Genus *Amonophadnus* Rohwer, 1921
- Amonophadnus lini* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Amonophadnus xiaoi* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Genus *Anafenusa* Benson, 1959
- Anafenusa acericola* (Xiao, 1992) — Xiao 1992b: *Messa acericola* Xiao, 1992
- Genus *Aneugmenus* Hartig, 1837  
Remark. See also under *Atoposelandria*.
- Aneugmenus babai* Togashi, 1990 — Togashi 1990a
- Aneugmenus carinifrons* (Malaise, 1931) — Wei 1997a
- Aneugmenus cenchrus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Aneugmenus coronatus* (Klug, 1818) — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus frontalis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus gressitti* Takeuchi, 1941 — Takeuchi 1941
- Aneugmenus interstitialis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus japonicus* Rohwer, 1910 — Takeuchi 1938b — Zhelochovtsev 1951: *Aneugmenus gratus* Zhelochovtsev, 1951
- Aneugmenus oedaclypeus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus pteridii* Malaise, 1944 — Yuan 1992
- Aneugmenus similis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus temporalis* (C. G. Thomson, 1871)  
— Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus unguilicus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus verticinus* Malaise, 1944 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus yuae bicolor* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus yuae foveatinus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus yuae lineatus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Aneugmenus yuae yuae* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997t
- Genus *Anheterarthrus* nom. n.  
Remark. *Anheterarthrus* nom. n. pro *Anheterus* Wei, 1998c praeocc. by *Anheterus* Putzeys, 1868 (Coleoptera)
- Anheterarthrus fanjingshanus* (Wei, 1998), **comb. n.** — Wei 1998c: *Anheterus fanjingshanus* Wei, 1998
- Anheterarthrus tenuis* (Wei, 1998), **comb. n.** — Wei 1998c: *Anheterus tenuis* Wei, 1998
- Anheterarthrus zhengi* (Wei, 1998), **comb. n.** — Wei 1998c: *Anheterus zhengi* Wei, 1998

- Genus *Anhoplocampa* Wei, 1998  
*Anhoplocampa fumosa* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998f
- Genus *Anisoarthra* Cameron, 1876  
*Anisoarthra major* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997r
- Genus *Anoplonyx* Marlatt, 1896  
*Anoplonyx sinensis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998p
- Genus *Apareophora* Sato, 1928  
*Apareophora coreana* Sato, 1928 — Nengnaizab 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Apareophora stenotheca* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Genus *Apeptamena* Malaise, 1944  
*Apeptamena alboclypea* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei, 1997d  
*Apeptamena sinica* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei, 1997d  
*Apeptamena verticina* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998b
- Genus *Apethymorpha* Wei, 1997  
*Apethymorpha typica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n
- Genus *Apethymus* Benson, 1939  
*Apethymus kolthoffi* (Forsius, 1927) — Forsius 1927: *Allantus kolthoffi* Forsius, 1927  
*Apethymus pleuritanus* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Zhu 1999  
*Apethymus silaceus* Koch, 1988 — Koch 1988b
- Genus *Aphymatocera* Sato, 1928  
*Aphymatocera coreana* Sato, 1928 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Genus *Ardis* Konow, 1886  
*Ardis pallipes* (Serville, 1823) — Wei 1997l: *Ardis brunniiventris* (Hartig, 1837)
- Genus *Arla* Malaise, 1957  
*Arla evodiae* (Xiao, 1993) — Xiao 1993b: *Caliroa evodiae* Xiao, 1993  
*Arla rufithorax* (Togashi, 1995) — Wei & Nie 2003b
- Genus *Asiemphytus* Malaise, 1947  
*Asiemphytus esakii* (Takeuchi, 1933) — Takeuchi 1933b: *Macremphytus esakii* Takeuchi, 1933  
*Asiemphytus maculoclypeatus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Huang 2002a
- Asiemphytus rufiscapus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a  
*Asiemphytus rufocephalus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997d
- Genus *Astethomostus* Wei, 1997  
*Astethomostus sinicus* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997p  
*Astethomostus tegularis* Wei & Zhang, 2005 — Zhang & Wei 2005
- Genus *Astrombocerina* Wei & Nie, 1998  
*Astrombocerina fulva* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Genus *Asunoxa* Wei, 1997  
*Asunoxa major* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Genus *Ateloza* Enderlein, 1920  
*Ateloza pilosa* (Konow, 1898) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Genus *Athalia* Leach, 1817  
*Athalia abngeri* Kokujev, 1910 — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Athalia antennata* Cameron, 1902 — Kang 1992  
*Athalia birmanica* Benson, 1962 — Chu & Wang 1962 — Shinohara & Abe 1987  
*Athalia circularis melanoptera* Benson, 1962 — Benson 1962a  
*Athalia hummeli* Benson, 1932 — Benson 1932  
*Athalia infumata* (Marlatt, 1898) — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Athalia japonica* (Klug, 1815) — Enslin 1911b — Forsius 1927  
*Athalia kansuensis* Benson, 1932 — Benson 1932: *Athalia lugens kansuensis* Benson, 1932  
*Athalia kashmirensis* Benson, 1932 — Benson 1932: *Athalia cordata kashmirensis* Benson, 1932  
*Athalia lugens* (Klug, 1815) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Athalia lugens lugens* (Klug, 1815)  
*Athalia nigromaculata* Cameron, 1902 — Benson 1962a  
*Athalia picta* Benson, 1962 — Benson 1962a — Chu & Wang 1962: *Athalia decorata* Konow, 1900 (misident.)  
*Athalia proxima* (Klug, 1815) — Forsius 1927: *Athalia orientalis* Cameron, 1877  
*Athalia rosae ruficornis* Jakovlev, 1888 — Takeuchi 1938b: *Athalia rosae* (Linné, 1758)  
*Athalia rufoscutellata* Mocsáry, 1879 — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Athalia scapulata* Konow, 1903 — Konow 1903

- Athalia scutellariae flammula* Zhelochovtsev, 1927 — Kang 1992
- Athalia scutellariae scutellariae* Cameron, 1880 — Kang 1992
- Athalia sichuanica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Athalia stenotheca* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Athalia tanaoserrula* Chu & Wang, 1962 — Chu & Wang 1962 — Chu & Wang 1962: *Athalia kwangsiensis* Chu & Wang, 1962
- Athalia yunnanica* Xiao & Wei, 1997 — Xiao & Wei 1997
- Genus *Athlophorus* Burmeister, 1847
- Athlophorus albocinctus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Athlophorus birmanicus* Malaise, 1947 — Chou & Naito 1991
- Athlophorus caprae* Forsius, 1935 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Athlophorus gracilis* (Konow, 1898) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Athlophorus graciloides* Malaise, 1947 — Malaise 1947
- Athlophorus huangae* Wei & Nie, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004b
- Athlophorus hyalopterus* Wei & Nie, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004b
- Athlophorus infuscatus* Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004b
- Athlophorus mimicarius* Malaise, 1947 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Athlophorus perplexus perplexus* (Konow, 1898) — Malaise 1947  
Remark. The following four forms, all described from Taiwan, require further investigation regarding their real status. Malaise (1947) called these forms “colour forms”, but treated them as subspecies.
- Athlophorus perplexus formosacola* Rohwer, 1911 — Forsius 1930: *Athlophorus affinis* Forsius, 1930 — Rohwer 1911b: *Athlophorus formosacola* Rohwer, 1911
- Athlophorus perplexus pallidus* Malaise, 1947 — Malaise 1947
- Athlophorus perplexus ruficornis* Malaise, 1947 — Malaise 1947
- Athlophorus perplexus sauteri* Enslin, 1911 — Enslin 1911d: *Athlophorus sauteri* Enslin, 1911
- Athlophorus pilifrons* (Cameron, 1899) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Athlophorus placidus* (Konow, 1898) — Rohwer 1916
- Athlophorus terminatus* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Athlophorus wangae* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004b
- Genus *Atoposelandria* Enslin, 1913  
Remark. In ECatSym (Taeger & Blank 2005) this genus is considered to be a synonym of *Aneugmenus*.
- Atoposelandria albomaculata* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei, 1997e
- Atoposelandria flaviventris* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei, 1997e
- Atoposelandria fuerstenbergensis* (Konow, 1885) — Nie & Wei, 1997e: *Atoposelandria fuerstenbergensis* (Konow, 1885)
- Genus *Beldonea* Cameron, 1899
- Beldonea lubens* (Konow, 1898) — Wei 1996a
- Genus *Belesempria* Wei, 1997
- Belesempria banfilovi* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997o
- Genus *Beleses* Cameron, 1877  
Remark. The gender of *Beleses* is masculine, therefore “*fumosa*” and “*nigrodorsata*” are to be adapted.
- Beleses atrofemoratus* Turner, 1920 — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Beleses atrofemorata* Turner, 1920
- Beleses bilineata* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Beleses brachypolosis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Beleses brachycalcar* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Beleses fumosus* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002j: *Beleses fumosa* Wei, 2002
- Beleses multipictus* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Belesidea multipicta* Rohwer, 1916
- Beleses nigrodorsatus* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b: *Beleses nigrodorsata* Wei & Nie, 2002
- Beleses nigrolividus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Beleses nigromaculatus* Haris, 2000 — Haris 2000b
- Beleses sinensis* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002j
- Beleses stigmatalis* (Cameron, 1876) — Cameron 1876: *Anisoneura stigmatalis* Cameron, 1876
- Beleses tegularis* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002j
- Beleses unicolor* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wang 1999



Genus *Birka* Malaise, 1944*Birka albotegula* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka elongata* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka hupingshana* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka koreana* (Takeuchi, 1941) — Wei 1997a*Birka lineata* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka longithecata* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka ootheca* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka plata* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka punctiformis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka sulcata* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka tylilla* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997k*Birka yandangia* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997kGenus *Birmella* Malaise, 1964*Birmella brevicornis* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999d*Birmella discoidalisa* Wei, 1994 — Wei 1994*Birmella genalis* Malaise, 1964 — Wei & Nie 1999d*Birmella taiwanensis* D. R. Smith, 1981 — Smith 1981Genus *Birmindia* Malaise, 1947*Birmindia gracilis* (Forsius, 1931) — Wei 1997a:  
*Birmindia albipes* Malaise, 1947*Birmindia turneri* Malaise, 1947 — Wei 1997aGenus *Blennallantus* Wei, 1998*Blennallantus compressicornis* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998bGenus *Blennocampa* Hartig, 1837*Blennocampa phyllocolpa* Viitasaari & Vikberg, 1985 — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Blennocampa pusilla* (Klug, 1816)Genus *Bocerus* Malaise, 1944*Bocerus sinensis* Malaise, 1944 — Malaise 1944bGenus *Bornea* Malaise, 1944*Bornea purpurata* Wei, 2003 — Wei 2003bGenus *Brachythops* Haliday, 1839*Brachythops flavens* (Klug, 1816) — Kang 1992*Brachythops sinensis* (Forsius, 1927) — Forsius 1927Genus *Brykella* Malaise, 1943*Brykella brevis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e*Brykella hainana* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002bGenus *Bua* Wei & Nie, 1998*Bua metallica* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998v*Bua petiolata* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002kGenus *Busarbia* Cameron, 1899*Busarbia formosana* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Anapeptamena formosana* Rohwer, 1916*Busarbia issbikii* (Takeuchi, 1928) — Takeuchi 1928: *Anapeptamena issbikii* Takeuchi, 1928*Busarbia nigroscapa* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002aGenus *Busarbidea* Rohwer, 1915*Busarbidea albilabris* Malaise, 1944 — Wei 1997a*Busarbidea bicoloritarsis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q*Busarbidea formosana* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916*Busarbidea libona* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997l*Busarbidea liui* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997l*Busarbidea nigriventris* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a*Busarbidea nigroclypea* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997l*Busarbidea omeiensis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997l*Busarbidea pedicellidea* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q*Busarbidea qinlingia* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997l*Busarbidea sinica* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997l*Busarbidea verticina* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wang 2002Genus *Caiina* Wei, 2004*Caiina brevithecata* Wei, 2004 — Wei 2004bGenus *Caliroa* A. Costa, 1859*Caliroa albipes* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997n*Caliroa angustata* Forsius, 1927 — Forsius 1927*Caliroa bicella* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997n*Caliroa bilobatina* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002g*Caliroa brevinerva* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002g*Caliroa caviserrula* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997h*Caliroa cerasi* (Linné, 1758) — Forsius 1927: *Caliroa limacina* Retzius, 1783

- Caliroa cheni* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002g  
*Caliroa curvata* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997h  
*Caliroa glabrifrons* Malaise, 1961 — Wei 1997h  
*Caliroa jiangi* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997n  
*Caliroa lini* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997n — Wei & Nie 2002a  
*Caliroa matsumotonis* (Harukawa, 1919) — Li 1952: *Eriocampoides matsumotonis* Harukawa, 1919  
*Caliroa megasoma* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997h  
*Caliroa megomma* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997h  
*Caliroa nerva* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997n  
*Caliroa nigrospurana* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005  
*Caliroa oishii* (Takeuchi, 1933) — Wei & Nie 1997n  
*Caliroa parallela* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q  
*Caliroa parvula* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997h  
*Caliroa pseudocerasi* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a  
*Caliroa sainii* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997h  
*Caliroa sp.* — Chen, Liu & Wang 1999: *Caliroa annulipes* (Klug, 1816)  
*Caliroa tenuicornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997n  
*Caliroa toonae* Li & Guo, 1995 — M. L. Li & Guo 1995  
*Caliroa zelkova* Okutani, 1965 — Wei 1997h  
*Caliroa zhemnica* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997n
- Genus *Canonias* Konow, 1900  
*Canonias assamensis* Rohwer, 1915 — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Canonias inopinus rufiventris* Malaise, 1947 — Wei & Nie 2002a: *Canonias rufiventris* Malaise, 1947
- Genus *Carinoscutum* Wei, 1998  
*Carinoscutum albotegulis* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998t
- Genus *Cladardis* Benson, 1952  
*Cladardis orientalis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Genus *Cladiucha* Konow, 1902  
*Cladiucha magnoliae* Xiao, 1993 — Xiao 1994a  
*Cladiucha manglietiae* Xiao, 1993 — Xiao 1994a
- Genus *Cladius* Illiger, 1807  
 Remark. In this paper the genus is treated as *Cladius* s. str., without *Priophorus* Dahlbom, 1835 and *Trichiocampus* Hartig, 1837.  
*Cladius similis* Wei, 2001 — Wei 2001a  
*Cladius pectinicornis* (Geoffroy, 1785) — Dan 1991  
*Cladius difformis* (Panzer, 1799) — Wei 2001a  
 Remark. This species is often considered to be a synonym of *Cladius pectinicornis*.
- Genus *Claremontia* Rohwer, 1909  
*Claremontia sinobirmana* (Malaise, 1964) — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Claremontia tenuicornis* (Klug, 1816) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Genus *Clypea* Malaise, 1961  
*Clypea alboclypea* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Huang 2002a  
*Clypea nigrita* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005  
*Clypea nigroventris* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Wen 1998a  
*Clypea shanica* Malaise, 1961 — Wei 1997a  
*Clypea sinica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a  
*Clypea sinobirmana* Malaise, 1961 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Genus *Colochela* Malaise, 1937  
*Colochela rufidorsata* Malaise, 1937 — Malaise 1937
- Genus *Colochelyna* Konow, 1898  
*Colochelyna basibifasciata* Malaise, 1937 — Malaise 1937
- Genus *Conaspidia* Konow, 1898  
*Conaspidia bicuspis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945  
*Conaspidia brevicula* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia fasciatipennis* Turner, 1919 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia indistincta* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia kalopanacis* Xiao & Huang, 1983 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1983  
*Conaspidia latifasciata* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia lini* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997d

- Conaspidia major* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia nigroapicalis* Haris & Roller, 1999 — Haris & Roller 1999b  
*Conaspidia nigroflagellata* Haris & Roller, 1999 — Haris & Roller 1999b  
*Conaspidia punctata* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia scutellaris* Malaise, 1945 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia sikkimensis* Konow, 1898 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia spinascutellis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia tibetana* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997d  
*Conaspidia yiei* Togashi, 1976 — Togashi 1976
- Genus *Conobeleses* Wei, 1997  
*Conobeleses metallicus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997i
- Genus *Cornaria* Malaise, 1964  
*Cornaria flavialata* (Zombori, 1972) — Wei 1999b: *Eurhadinoceraea flavialata* (Zombori, 1972)  
*Cornaria fumipennis* Malaise, 1964 — Malaise 1964
- Genus *Cornoculosuna* Wei, 1998  
*Cornoculosuna pilosa* (Wei, 1997) — Wei 1997b: *Oculocornia pilosa* Wei, 1997
- Genus *Corpilus* Malaise, 1937  
*Corpilus davidi* Malaise, 1937 — Malaise 1937
- Genus *Corrugia* Malaise, 1944  
 Remark. Several authors consider this genus as a synonym of *Nesoselandria* Rohwer, 1910.  
*Corrugia abrupta* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997s  
*Corrugia albotegularis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997s  
*Corrugia femorata* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a  
*Corrugia formosana* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Nesoselandria formosana* Rohwer, 1916  
*Corrugia hainanica* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b  
*Corrugia libona* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997s  
*Corrugia melanopoda* (Takeuchi, 1941) — Takeuchi 1941: *Nesoselandria melanopoda* Takeuchi, 1941  
*Corrugia montana* (Forsius, 1929) — Wei 1997a  
*Corrugia rufocincta* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997s  
*Corrugia shirozui* (Okutani, 1965) — Wei 1997s  
*Corrugia sinica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997s
- Corrugia suliceps* (Malaise, 1944) — Wei 1997s  
*Corrugia thwaitesii* (W. F. Kirby, 1883) — Wei 1997s
- Genus *Corymbas* Konow, 1903  
*Corymbas nigroyunanensis* Haris & Roller, 1999 — Haris & Roller 1999b  
*Corymbas nipponica* Takeuchi, 1936 — Takeuchi 1936b
- Genus *Craesus* Leach, 1817  
*Craesus eglabratus* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l  
*Craesus juglandis* Beneš, 1990 — Takeuchi 1940a: *Craesus japonicus* Takeuchi, 1921 (misident.) — Beneš 1990: *Craesus juglandis* Beneš, 1990
- Genus *Cromaphya* Rohwer, 1921  
*Cromaphya nigrita* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997b  
*Cromaphya sinensis* (Malaise, 1935) — Wei 1997b — Malaise 1935: *Enisciocera sinensis* Malaise, 1935
- Genus *Curvatapenis* Wei, 2002  
*Curvatapenis testaceus* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002m
- Genus *Darjilingia* Malaise, 1934  
*Darjilingia formosana* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Parasiobla formosana* (Rohwer, 1916) — Togashi 1990b: *Darjilingia varia* Togashi, 1990  
*Darjilingia fulvosoma* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005  
*Darjilingia gribodoi* (Konow, 1896) — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Darjilingia guizhouensis* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Genus *Dasmithius* Xiao, 1987  
*Dasmithius camellia* (Zhou & Huang, 1980) — Zhou & Huang 1980: *Caliroa camellia* Zhou & Huang, 1980 — Xiao, 1987: *Dasmithius camelliae*  
 Remark. The original species name “*camellia*” refers obviously to the food plant *Camellia oleifera* Abel. Erecting the genus *Dasmithius*, Xiao (1987) changed the species name to “*camelliae*”. We accept “*camellia*” as a noun and apply this original spelling for the species.
- Genus *Denticornia* Malaise, 1944  
*Denticornia bruneiventris* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a  
*Denticornia sinica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

- Genus *Dianstethus* Wei & Nie, 1998  
*Dianstethus rufithoracicus* Wei & Nie, 1998  
 — Wei & Nie 1998v
- Genus *Dineura* Dahlbom, 1835  
*Dineura blanki* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002f  
*Dineura virididorsata* (Retzius, 1783) — Wei & Nie 1998p
- Genus *Dolerus* Panzer, 1801  
*Dolerus acidus* (MacGillivray, 1923) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Loderus eversmanni acidus* MacGillivray, 1923  
*Dolerus affinis* Cameron, 1876 — Cameron 1876  
*Dolerus apicalis* (Wei, 2002) — Wei 2002h: *Loderus apicalis* Wei, 2002  
*Dolerus apricus* (Norton, 1861) — Benson 1956: *Loderus vestigialis apricus* (Norton, 1861)  
*Dolerus armillatus* Konow, 1896 — Kang 1992  
*Dolerus asper* Zaddach, 1859 — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Dolerus blanki* Liston, 1995 — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Dolerus thoracicus* (Klug, 1818)  
*Dolerus cameroni* W. F. Kirby, 1882 — Cameron 1876 — Jakovlev 1891: *Dolerus asceta* Jakovlev, 1891 — Wei & Nie 1997c: *Dolerus lii* Wei & Nie, 1997  
*Dolerus coccinatus* Zhelochovtsev, 1928 — Zhelochovtsev 1928  
*Dolerus coelicola* (Zhelochovtsev, 1928) — Zhelochovtsev 1928: *Loderus coelicola* Zhelochovtsev, 1928  
*Dolerus coreanus* Takeuchi, 1927 — Takeuchi 1938b  
*Dolerus dentipenis* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997c  
*Dolerus elderi* Kincaid, 1900 — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Dolerus elderi elderi* Kincaid, 1900 — Kang 1992: *Dolerus pusillus* Jakovlev, 1891  
*Dolerus ephippiatus* F. Smith, 1874 — Xu & Chen 1991  
*Dolerus eversmanni eversmanni* W. F. Kirby, 1882 — Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev 1988: *Loderus eversmanni eversmanni* (W. F. Kirby, 1882)  
*Dolerus ferrugatus* Serville, 1823 — Kang 1992 — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Dolerus formosanus* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Loderus formosanus* Rohwer, 1916  
*Dolerus genucinctus* Zaddach, 1859 — Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev 1988: *Loderus genucinctus genucinctus* (Zaddach, 1859)  
*Dolerus germanicus* (Fabricius, 1775) — Zhelochovtsev 1935a: *Dolerus pratensis orientalis* Zhelochovtsev, 1935  
*Dolerus gessneri* Ed. André, 1880 — Wei 1997a — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Dolerus gilvipes albifrons* (Norton, 1861) — Benson 1956: *Loderus pratorum albifrons* (Norton, 1861)  
*Dolerus gilvipes gilvipes* (Klug, 1818) — Zhelochovtsev 1935a: *Loderus pratorum ornatulus* Konow, 1897  
*Dolerus glabratus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a  
*Dolerus guisanicollis* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a  
*Dolerus harukawai* Waterston, 1926 — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Dolerus henanicus* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a  
*Dolerus hordei* Rohwer, 1925 — Chu 1954  
*Dolerus japonicus* W. F. Kirby, 1882 — Takeuchi 1948  
*Dolerus longicercus* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997c  
*Dolerus maculogaster* (Wei, 2005), **comb. n.** — Wei & Xiao 2005: *Loderus maculogaster* Wei, 2005  
*Dolerus manticatus* Konow, 1907 — Konow 1907  
*Dolerus mirandus* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997c  
*Dolerus mongolicus* (Muche, 1965) — Nengnaizab 1999: *Loderus acidus mongolicus* Muche, 1965  
*Dolerus nigratus* (O. F. Müller, 1776) — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Dolerus poecilomallosis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a  
*Dolerus pratensis* (Linné, 1758) — Nie & Wei 1999a — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Dolerus pratensis variator* Enslin, 1927  
*Dolerus purus* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891  
*Dolerus sadensis* (Takeuchi, 1936) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Loderus sadensis* Takeuchi, 1936  
*Dolerus shanghaicus nom. n.* pro *Dolerus shanghaiensis* Wei & Nie, 1997, nec Haris 1996 — Wei & Nie 1997c  
*Dolerus shanghaiensis* Haris 1996 — Haris 1996  
*Dolerus sinensis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997d  
*Dolerus subfasciatus* F. Smith, 1874 — Zhelochovtsev 1935a: *Dolerus picinus rhodogaster* Zhelochovtsev, 1935  
*Dolerus thaumatus* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997c  
*Dolerus tibetanus* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997c  
*Dolerus tritici* Chu, 1949 — Chu 1949: *Dolerus tritici* Chu, 1949

- Dolerus variegatus* Jakovlev, 1891 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Dolerus vulneraffis* (Wei, 2003) — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003: *Neodolerus vulneraffis* Wei, 2003
- Dolerus vulneratus* Mocsáry, 1878 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Dolerus yokohamensis* Rohwer, 1925 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Dolerus yukonensis* Norton, 1872 — Konow 1895: *Dolerus lateralis* Konow, 1895
- Dolerus zaplatus* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Genus *Edenticornia* Malaise, 1944
- Edenticornia birmana* Malaise, 1944 — Saini, Singh & Bajwa 1999
- Edenticornia formosana* Malaise, 1944 — Malaise 1944b
- Edenticornia megaocula* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Edenticornia tibialis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Edenticornia zhejiangensis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Genus *Emeгатomostethus* Wei, 1997
- Emeгатomostethus femosus* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997p
- Emeгатomostethus sauteri* (Enslin, 1911) — Enslin 1911d: *Tomostethus sauteri* Enslin, 1911
- Genus *Emphystegia* Malaise, 1961
- Emphystegia apicimacula* Malaise, 1961 — Wei 1998a
- Emphystegia breviserra* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Emphystegia nigrotibia* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Emphystegia paraporia* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Wen 1998a
- Genus *Emphytopsia* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Emphytopsia punctata* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q: *Emphytopsia punctata* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Genus *Empria* Lepelletier & Serville, 1828
- Empria mongolica* (Konow, 1895) — Konow 1895: *Poecilosoma mongolica* Konow, 1896
- Empria sexpunctata* (Serville, 1823) — Kang 1992: *Empria klugii* (Stephens, 1835)
- Empria sulcata* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Empria wui* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Genus *Endelomyia* Ashmead, 1898
- Endelomyia marginata* (Wei, 1998) — Wei 1998g: *Endemyolia marginata* Wei, 1998
- Genus *Endemyolia* Wei, 1998
- Endemyolia flavipes* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998g
- Endemyolia genata* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998g
- Endemyolia negativa* (Malaise, 1931) — Wei 1998g
- Endemyolia sinica* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998g
- Endemyolia tibialis* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998g
- Endemyolia zhengi* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998g
- Genus *Eriocampa* Hartig, 1837
- Eriocampa annulata* Nie & Wei, 2001 — Nie & Wei 2001
- Eriocampa dentella* Nie & Wei, 2001 — Nie & Wei 2001
- Eriocampa foveata* Nie & Wei, 2001 — Nie & Wei 2001
- Eriocampa melanopoda* Nie & Wei, 2001 — Nie & Wei 2001
- Eriocampa mitsukurii* Rohwer, 1910 — Takeuchi 1929
- Eriocampa rufomaculata* Nie & Wei, 2001 — Nie & Wei 2001
- Genus *Esehabachia* Togashi, 1984
- Esehabachia satoi* Togashi, 1984 — Togashi 1984
- Genus *Euforsius* Malaise, 1944
- Euforsius carinifrons* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei 1998b
- Euforsius pieli* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Euforsius punctatus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Euforsius tianmunicus* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997j
- Euforsius tsunekii* Togashi, 1973 — Togashi 1973b
- Genus *Eurhadinoceraea* Enslin, 1920
- Eurhadinoceraea athalioides* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Jakovlev 1891: *Monophadnus fulviventris athalioides* Jakovlev, 1891
- Eurhadinoceraea flectoserrula* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999b
- Eurhadinoceraea fulviventris* (Scopoli, 1763) — Wei 1999b
- Eurhadinoceraea longicornis* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999b

- Eurhadinoceraea lui* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999b  
*Eurhadinoceraea melanocoxa* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997i  
*Eurhadinoceraea nigripes* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999b  
*Eurhadinoceraea psila* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999b  
*Eurhadinoceraea punctata* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999b  
*Eurhadinoceraea qinghaiensis* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999b  
*Eurhadinoceraea tibetana* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999b
- Genus *Eusunoxa* Enslin, 1911  
*Eusunoxa formosana* Enslin, 1911 — Enslin 1911b
- Genus *Eutomostethus* Enslin, 1914  
*Eutomostethus albicomus* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q  
*Eutomostethus albipes* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a  
*Eutomostethus baotianmanicus* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wang 1999  
*Eutomostethus centralius* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002k  
*Eutomostethus clypeatus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e  
*Eutomostethus coriaceus* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002k  
*Eutomostethus decemantennatus* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005  
*Eutomostethus deqingensis* Xiao, — Xiao 1993a  
*Eutomostethus erectodentus* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b  
*Eutomostethus formosanus* (Enslin, 1911) — Enslin 1911a: *Tomostethus formosanus* Enslin, 1911  
*Eutomostethus bunanicus* Wei & Ma, 1997 — Xiao, Ma & Wei 1997  
*Eutomostethus infumatellus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a  
*Eutomostethus katonis* (Takeuchi, 1929) — Takeuchi 1929: *Tomostethus katonis* Takeuchi, 1929  
*Eutomostethus lividus* (Takeuchi, 1928) — Takeuchi 1928: *Tomostethus lividus* Takeuchi, 1928  
*Eutomostethus longidentus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e  
*Eutomostethus metallicus* (Sato, 1928) — Takeuchi 1938b: *Tomostethopsis metallicus* Sato, 1928  
*Eutomostethus nigripes* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e  
*Eutomostethus nigrilus* Xiao, 1990 — Xiao 1990  
*Eutomostethus nigrotibialis* (Wei, 2003) — Wei & Nie 2003e  
*Eutomostethus occipitalis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q  
*Eutomostethus parallelus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e: *Eutomostethus parallela* Wei, 2003  
*Eutomostethus pilosus* Seiyama, 1981 — Wei 1998a  
*Eutomostethus punctatus* (Konow, 1887) — Forsius 1927: *Tomostethus punctatus* Konow, 1887  
*Eutomostethus rani* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a  
*Eutomostethus reticulatus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e  
*Eutomostethus rugosulus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e  
*Eutomostethus simplitus* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005  
*Eutomostethus tienfangiensis* Haris, 2000 — Haris 2000b  
*Eutomostethus tricolor* (Malaise, 1934) — Seiyama 1981: *Eutomostethus hyalinus* Takeuchi, 1936 — Malaise 1934: *Tomostethus tricolor* Malaise, 1934  
*Eutomostethus vasui* Saini, Vasu & D. R. Smith, 2005 — Wei 2000b  
*Eutomostethus vegetus* (Konow, 1898) — Nie & Wei 1999a  
*Eutomostethus wangae* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a  
*Eutomostethus weii* Saini Vasu & D. R. Smith, 2005 — Wei 1997a: *Eutomostethus distinctus* Wei, 1997  
*Eutomostethus wui* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005  
*Eutomostethus zhangji* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Genus *Fenella* Westwood, 1839  
*Fenella monilicornis* (Dahlbom, 1835) — Wei 1994
- Genus *Fenusia* Leach, 1817  
*Fenusia pumila* Leach, 1817 — Wei 1994: *Fenusia pusilla* auct.,
- Genus *Fenusella* Enslin, 1912  
*Fenusella nigrotegula* (Wei, 1997) — Wei 1997o: *Messa nigrotegula* Wei, 1997  
*Fenusella taianensis* (Xiao & Zhou, 1983) — Li 1984: *Messa berticulana* (Klug, 1818) (misspell., misident.) — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1983: *Messa taianensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1983

Genus *Ferna* Malaise, 1961

*Ferna acutiserra* Malaise, 1961 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Ferna brevigenata* Malaise, 1961 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Ferna bullifrons* Malaise, 1961 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Ferna centralis* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Huang 2002a

*Ferna longiserra* Malaise, 1961 — Nie & Wei 1999a

Genus *Fernophytus* Wei, 1997

*Fernophytus nigrodorsatus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997u

Genus *Filixungulia* Wei, 1997

*Filixungulia albochypea* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997m

*Filixungulia crassitarsata* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997m

*Filixungulia cylindrica* Wei, 2003 — Wei 2003c

Genus *Flagellaria* Saini, Singh, Singh & Singh, 1985

*Flagellaria fumosa* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997b

*Flagellaria impunctata* (Wei, 1996) — Wei 1997b — Wei 1996a: *Beldonea impunctata* Wei, 1996

*Flagellaria pendleburyi* (Forsius, 1933) — Wei 1997b

Genus *Formosempria* Takeuchi, 1929

*Formosempria crassicornis* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b

*Formosempria metallica* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e

*Formosempria varipes* Takeuchi, 1929 — Takeuchi 1929

Genus *Genatomostethus* Wei & Nie, 2002

*Genatomostethus posticus* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005

*Genatomostethus sculpturalis* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a

Genus *Greatwallus* Wei, 1997

*Greatwallus nigriceps* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997f

Genus *Gulingia* Wei, Ouyang & W. Huang, 1997

*Gulingia takeuchii* Wei, 1997 — Wei, Ouyang & Huang 1997

Genus *Hainandaonia* Wei & Nie, 1998

*Hainandaonia spuralis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998u

Genus *Hemathlophorus* Malaise, 1945

*Hemathlophorus brevigenatus* Wei, 2005 — Wei 2005a

*Hemathlophorus formosanus* (Enslin, 1911) — Enslin 1911c: *Athlophorus formosanus* Enslin, 1911

*Hemathlophorus tibetanus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n

Genus *Hemibeleses* Takeuchi, 1929

*Hemibeleses gracilicornis* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Wang 1999

*Hemibeleses nigriceps* Takeuchi, 1929 — Nie & Wei 1999a

Genus *Hemichbroa* Stephens, 1835

*Hemichbroa crocea* (Geoffroy, 1785) — Smith 1975a

*Hemichbroa major* Rohwer, 1915 — Smith 1975a

Genus *Hemocla* Wei, 1995

*Hemocla brevinervis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Hemocla infumata* Wei, 1995 — Wei 1995b

Genus *Heptamelus* Haliday, 1855

*Heptamelus brevithecus* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r

*Heptamelus bui* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r

*Heptamelus foveata* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Huang 2002b

*Heptamelus javanus* Enslin, 1912 — Rohwer 1916

*Heptamelus jiuzhaigouensis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r

*Heptamelus lateralis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r

*Heptamelus mangsbanicus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Xiao 2002

*Heptamelus minutus* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r

*Heptamelus nigriceps* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r

*Heptamelus nigrodorsatus* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r

*Heptamelus omeiensis* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005

*Heptamelus ruficornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r

- Heptamelus rufinotus* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r
- Heptamelus rufipes* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r
- Heptamelus sichuanensis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r
- Heptamelus verticinus* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r
- Heptamelus yunnanensis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997r
- Genus *Heterarthrus* Stephens, 1835
- Heterarthrus vagans* (Fallén, 1808) — Wei 1998c: *Heterarthrus kamtchaticus* (Malaise, 1931)
- Genus *Hoplocampa* Hartig, 1837
- Hoplocampa coreana* Takeuchi, 1929 — Li 1952
- Hoplocampa danfengensis* Xiao, 1994 — Xiao 1994b
- Hoplocampa formosana* Malaise, 1961 — Malaise 1961
- Hoplocampa minuta* (Christ, 1791) — Smith & Saini 2003
- Hoplocampa pyricola* Rohwer, 1924 — Li 1952
- Genus *Hypsathalia* Benson, 1962
- Hypsathalia przewalskyi* (Jakovlev, 1887) — Jakovlev 1887: *Athalia przewalskyi* Jakovlev, 1887 — Yuan 1996: *Athalia przewalskij* Jakovlev, 1887 (misspelling)
- Genus *Iconia* Malaise, 1944
- Iconia nigrofemorata* Wei, 2004 — Wei 2004a
- Iconia versicolor* Malaise, 1944 — Wei 2004a
- Genus *Ilithyiana* **nom. n.**
- Remark. *Ilithyiana* pro *Ilithyia* Wei, 1997, praeocc. by *Ilithyia* Berthold, 1827 (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae)
- Ilithyiana sinica* (Wei, 1997) **comb. n.** — Wei 1997u: *Ilithyia sinica* Wei, 1997
- Genus *Indostegia* Malaise, 1934
- Indostegia apicicornis* Malaise, 1934 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Indostegia brevicornis* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004c
- Indostegia breviserrula* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004c
- Indostegia multidentacula* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004c
- Indostegia nigrofemorata* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004c
- Genus *Indotaxonus* Malaise, 1957
- Indotaxonus major* Malaise, 1957 — Malaise 1957
- Indotaxonus tricoloricornis* (Konow, 1898) — Wei & Nie 1997d: *Conaspidia dubiosa* Forsius, 1931
- Indotaxonus unicolor* Malaise, 1957 — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Taxonus unicolor* (Malaise, 1957)
- Genus *Jinia* Wei & Nie, 1999
- Jinia fulvana* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999g
- Jinia nigromaculata* Wei & Nie, 2004 — Wei & Nie 2004
- Jinia zhengi* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999g
- Genus *Lagidina* Malaise, 1945
- Lagidina formosana* (Takeuchi, 1927) — Takeuchi 1927: *Lagium formosanum* Takeuchi, 1927
- Lagidina nigripes* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002c
- Lagidina nigrocollis* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k
- Lagidina pيلي* (Takeuchi, 1940) — Takeuchi 1940a: *Lagium pيلي* Takeuchi, 1940
- Lagidina platycerus* (Marlatt, 1898) — Takeuchi 1940a: *Lagium platycerus* (Marlatt, 1898)
- Lagidina platycerus taiwana* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Lagidina sinensis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Genus *Lagium* Konow, 1904
- Lagium apicalis* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Genus *Linomorpha* Malaise, 1947
- Linomorpha elegans* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Linomorpha flava* (Takeuchi, 1938) — Takeuchi 1938b: *Emphytus flavus* Takeuchi, 1938
- Linomorpha flavicornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Genus *Linorbital* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Linorbital sessilia* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Linorbital wuae* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998j
- Genus *Liucampa* Wei & Xiao, 1997
- Liucampa femorata* Wei & Xiao, 1997 — Wei & Xiao 1997



- Liucampa glabrifrons* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Xiao 1997
- Liucampa zhejiangensis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Xiao 1997
- Genus *Lonnea* Lacourt, 2003
- Lonnea perplexa* (Zombori, 1976) — Wei 1995b:  
*Pseudostromboceros sinensis perplexus* (Zombori, 1976)
- Genus *Luea* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Luea sinica* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998i
- Genus *Macremphytus* MacGillivray, 1908
- Macremphytus crassicornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997m
- Genus *Macrophya* Dahlbom, 1835
- Macrophya albannulata* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Macrophya brevitheca* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Macrophya canescens* Mallach, 1936 — Mallach 1936
- Macrophya carbonaria* F. Smith, 1874 — Takeuchi 1940a
- Macrophya commixta* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Macrophya constrictila* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Chen & Wei 2002
- Macrophya coxalis* (Motschulsky, 1866) — Yuan 1991  
Remark. The material mentioned by Yuan has not been traced by the authors.
- Macrophya crassitarsalina* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Wei & Chen 2002
- Macrophya depressina* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Macrophya dolichogaster* Wei & Ma, 1997 — Wei & Ma 1997
- Macrophya erythrocephalica* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Macrophya farannulata* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya femorata* Marlatt, 1898 — Liu & Wei 2005
- Macrophya flactoserrula* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Wei & Chen 2002
- Macrophya flavomaculata* (Cameron, 1876) — Cameron 1876: *Allantus flavomaculatus* Cameron, 1876
- Macrophya formosana* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Macrophya fraxina* Zhou & Huang, — Zhou & Huang 1980
- Macrophya fulvostigmata* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Chen & Wei 2002
- Macrophya funiushana* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya glaboclypea* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Macrophya hainanensis* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Macrophya histrioides* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya hyaloptera* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Macrophya infumata* Rohwer, 1925 — Mallach 1936
- Macrophya koreana* Takeuchi, 1937 — Takeuchi 1940a
- Macrophya leucotarsalina* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Chen & Wei 2002
- Macrophya ligustri* Wei & W. Huang, 1997 — Wei, Ouyang & Huang 1997
- Macrophya linyangi* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Macrophya maculoclypeatina* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Macrophya maculotarsalina* Wei & Liu, 2005 — Liu & Wei 2005
- Macrophya malaisei* Takeuchi, 1937 — Takeuchi 1940a
- Macrophya melanoclypea* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Chen 2002
- Macrophya melanolabria* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya micromacula* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Macrophya minutifossa* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Macrophya minutiluna* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Wei & Chen 2002
- Macrophya minutitheca* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Macrophya nigrispuralina* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Macrophya paraminutifossa* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Macrophya parapompilina* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999i
- Macrophya parimitator* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya pentanalia* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Chen & Wei 2002

- Macrophya pilotheca* Wei & Ma, 1997 — Wei & Ma 1997
- Macrophya planata* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Macrophya planatoides* Wei, 1997 — Wei, Ouyang & Huang 1997
- Macrophya postscutellaris* Malaise, 1945 — Yuan 1997
- Macrophya potanini* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891
- Macrophya quadrichypeata* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Macrophya regia* Forsius, 1930 — Forsius 1930
- Macrophya revertana* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya rubitibia* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Chen & Wei 2002
- Macrophya rufoclypeata* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya sanguinolenta* (Gmelin, 1790) — Takeuchi 1948
- Macrophya sheni* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya shii* Wei, 2004 — Wei & Shi 2004
- Macrophya soror* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891
- Macrophya stigmatalis* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Macrophya tattakana* Takeuchi, 1927 — Takeuchi 1927
- Macrophya tattakonoides* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya tongi* Wei & Ma, 1997 — Wei & Ma 1997
- Macrophya tripidona* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Wei & Chen 2002
- Macrophya typhanoptera* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k
- Macrophya verticalis* Konow, 1898 — Huang & Zhou 1982
- Macrophya vittata* Mallach, 1936 — Mallach 1936 — Takeuchi 1938b: *Macrophya abbreviata* Takeuchi, 1938
- Macrophya weni* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998e
- Macrophya xanthosoma* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Macrophya xiaoi* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Macrophya zhaoae* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Ma 1997
- Macrophya zhengi* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Ma 1997
- Macrophya zhongi* Wei & Chen, 2002 — Chen & Wei 2002
- Genus *Mallachiella* Malaise, 1934
- Mallachiella albipes* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Wen 1998a
- Mallachiella heteronerva* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Mallachiella interstitialis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n
- Mallachiella rufithorax* Malaise, 1934 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Genus *Megabeleses* Takeuchi, 1952
- Megabeleses liriოდendrovorax* Xiao, 1993 — Xiao 1993c
- Genus *Megadineura* Malaise, 1931
- Megadineura grandis* (Ed. André, 1882) — Wei 1998i
- Megadineura rufoccephala* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002d
- Genus *Megatomostethus* Takeuchi, 1933
- Megatomostethus crassicornis* (Rohwer, 1910) — Takeuchi 1933b
- Megatomostethus fulvitergus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Megatomostethus maculatus* Togashi, 1986 — Togashi 1986
- Megatomostethus maurus* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Tomostethus maurus* Rohwer, 1916
- Genus *Mesoneura* Hartig, 1837
- Mesoneura sinica* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998i
- Genus *Metallotala* Wei, 1997
- Metallotala chengi* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997j
- Genus *Metallus* Forbes, 1885
- Metallus bui* Nie & Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998e
- Metallus jingfanus* Nie & Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998e
- Metallus mai* Wei, 1994 — Wei 1994
- Metallus melanopterus* Wei, 1997 — Xiao, Ma & Wei 1997
- Metallus minutus* Nie & Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998e
- Metallus nigratarsus* Nie & Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998e
- Metallus nigrofemoratus* Wei, 2003 — Wei et al. 2003
- Metallus sichuanensis* Wei, 1994 — Wei 1994
- Metallus theca* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005

- Metallus wangi* Wei, 1994 — Wei 1994
- Genus *Mimathlophorus* Malaise, 1947
- Mimathlophorus fulvitaris* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n
- Mimathlophorus planoscutellis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n
- Genus *Monardis* Enslin, 1914
- Monardis pedicula* Wei & Wen, 1998 — Wei & Wen 1998b
- Monardis sinica* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Wen 1998b
- Monardis songyunae* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Wen 1998b
- Genus *Monardoides* Wei & Wu, 1998
- Monardoides sinica* Wei & Wu, 1998 — Wei & Wu 1998: *Monardoides sinicus* Wei & Wu, 1998
- Genus *Monocellicampa* Wei, 1998
- Monocellicampa pruni* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998f
- Genus *Monophadnoides* Ashmead, 1898
- Monophadnoides brevitheca* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Monophadnoides sinicus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Genus *Monophadnus* Hartig, 1837
- Monophadnus nigriceps* (F. Smith, 1874) — Takeuchi 1938b: *Monophadnus japonicus* Mocsáry, 1880
- Monophadnus sinicus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Monophadnus taiwanus* Togashi, 1990 — Togashi 1990a
- Genus *Monostegia* A. Costa, 1859
- Monostegia abdominalis* (Fabricius, 1798) — Kang 1992: *Monostegia abdominalis rufinotus* (Enslin, 1914)
- Genus *Moricella* Rohwer, 1916
- Moricella nigrata* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998i
- Moricella rufonota* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Genus *Nagamasaiia* Togashi, 1988
- Nagamasaiia sinica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n
- Genus *Nefusa* Ross, 1951
- Nefusa brevis* Wei, 1994 — Wei 1994
- Nefusa sinica* Wei, 1994 — Wei 1994
- Genus *Nematus* Panzer, 1801
- Nematus caeruleocarpus* Hartig, 1837 — Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev 1988
- Nematus dengi* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003d
- Nematus frenalis* C. G. Thomson, 1888 — Guo, Liu & Liu 1994
- Nematus hequensis* Xiao, 1990 — Xiao 1990
- Nematus leucotarsalinia* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002e  
Remark. We consider the species name to be a noun.
- Nematus leucotrochus* Hartig, 1837 — Yuan 1992
- Nematus maculichypeatus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003d
- Nematus miliaris* (Panzer, 1797) — Kang 1992
- Nematus prunivorus* Xiao, 1995 — Xiao 1995
- Nematus ruficephalima* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002e:  
*Nematus trochantera ruficephalima* Wei, 2002  
Remark. We consider the species name to be a noun.
- Nematus ruyanus* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002e
- Nematus sheni* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l
- Nematus trochanteratus* (Malaise, 1931) — Takeuchi 1938b: *Nematus pieli* Takeuchi, 1938
- Nematus wuyishanicus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003d
- Nematus yokohamensis* auct. — Kang 1992:  
*Nematus yokohamensis* auct.
- Nematus yuae* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002e
- Genus *Neoclia* Malaise, 1937
- Neoclia sinensis* Malaise, 1937 — Malaise 1937
- Genus *Neocorymbas* Saini, Singh, Singh & Singh, 1985
- Neocorymbas sinica* Wei & Ouyang, 1997 — Wei, Ouyang & Huang 1997
- Genus *Neostromboceros* Rohwer, 1912
- Remark. The gender of *Neostromboceros* is masculine, therefore some specific names are to be adapted.
- Neostromboceros albicalcar* (Enderlein, 1920) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Neostromboceros albicalcar* (Enderlein, 1919)
- Neostromboceros albofemoratus* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Neostromboceros angulatus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a: *Neostromboceros angulata* Wei, 2003
- Neostromboceros basilineatus* (Cameron, 1907) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros bicolor* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a

- Neostromboceros bifovella* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Neostromboceros brevicellus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a
- Neostromboceros brevigenuatus* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Neostromboceros bruneus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a
- Neostromboceros caeruleiceps* (Cameron, 1899) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros carinatia* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Neostromboceros chalybeus* (Konow, 1908) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros circulofrons* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Neostromboceros congener* (Konow, 1900) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros dentiserra* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Neostromboceros dentiserrus* Malaise, 1944  
Remark. The name “*dentiserra*” is a noun.
- Neostromboceros disjunctus* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999h
- Neostromboceros dolichoceillus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a
- Neostromboceros dubius* Malaise, 1944 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Neostromboceros excellens* Malaise, 1944 — Malaise 1944b
- Neostromboceros formosanus* (Enslin, 1911) — Enslin 1911b: *Stromboceros formosanus* Enslin, 1911
- Neostromboceros fuscitarsis* Takeuchi, 1929 — Takeuchi 1929
- Neostromboceros hainanensis* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Neostromboceros huanggangshanus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a: *Neostromboceros huanggangshana* Wei, 2003
- Neostromboceros indobirmanus* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros jiangfenglingius* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b: *Neostromboceros jianfenglingia* Wei & Nie, 2002
- Neostromboceros laevis* (Konow, 1898) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros maculifemoratus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Neostromboceros major* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a
- Neostromboceros minutus* (Enderlein, 1920) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros nigrifemoratus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Neostromboceros nigratarsis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Neostromboceros nigrocollis* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998b
- Neostromboceros nipponicus* Takeuchi, 1941 — Wei 1997a
- Neostromboceros perroti* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Neostromboceros planifrons* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997r
- Neostromboceros pseudodubius* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a
- Neostromboceros pseudosinuatus* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a
- Neostromboceros punctatus* (Konow, 1908) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros revetina* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999h
- Neostromboceros rohweri* Malaise, 1944 — Malaise 1944b — Rohwer 1916: *Neothrinax sauteri* Rohwer, 1916
- Neostromboceros rufithorax* Malaise, 1944 — Malaise 1944b
- Neostromboceros rugifrons* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros rugosulus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Neostromboceros sauteri* (Rohwer, 1916) — Takeuchi 1929: *Neostromboceros kagiensis* Takeuchi, 1929 — Rohwer 1916: *Stromboceros sauteri* Rohwer, 1916
- Neostromboceros sinanensis* Takeuchi, 1941 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Neostromboceros tegularis* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Neostromboceros tenuicornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Neostromboceros tongi* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999h
- Neostromboceros tonkinensis* Forsius, 1931 — Wei 1997a
- Neostromboceros verticinus* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b: *Neostromboceros verticina* Wei & Nie, 2002
- Neostromboceros xantholimus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Huang 2002b
- Neostromboceros zengi* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b

Genus *Neothrinax* Enslin, 1912

*Neothrinax apicalis* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998s

*Neothrinax formosana* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916

*Neothrinax incisus* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998s

*Neothrinax major* Malaise, 1944 — Wei & Nie 1998s

Genus *Nepala* Muche, 1986

*Nepala incerta* (Cameron, 1876) — Takeuchi 1938b; *Xenapates incerta* (Cameron, 1876)

Genus *Nervobeleses* nom. n.

Remark. *Nervobeleses* nom. n. pro *Doleroides* Nie & Wei, 1998, praeocc. by *Doleroides* Cooper, 1956 (Brachyopoda) [fossil]

*Nervobeleses fuscous* (Nie & Wei, 1998) comb. n. — Nie & Wei 1998d; *Doleroides fuscous* Nie & Wei, 1998

Genus *Nesoselandria* Rohwer, 1910

*Nesoselandria acuminiserra* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Nesoselandria annamitica* (Forsius, 1931) — Wei 2000b

*Nesoselandria birmana* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Nesoselandria cheni* Wei & Xiao, 1997 — Xiao, Ma & Wei 1997

*Nesoselandria circularis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Nesoselandria collaris* Wei, 1995 — Wei 1995b

*Nesoselandria coriacea* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Nesoselandria flavipes* (Takeuchi, 1928) — Takeuchi 1928; *Neobusarbia flavipes* Takeuchi, 1928

*Nesoselandria hainanica* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b

*Nesoselandria horni* (Forsius, 1932) — Forsius 1932; *Anapeptamena horni* Forsius, 1932

*Nesoselandria huangi* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a

*Nesoselandria imitatrix* (Ashmead, 1905) — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Nesoselandria incisa* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Wang 2002

*Nesoselandria indistincta* Wei & Ma, 1997 — Xiao, Ma & Wei 1997

*Nesoselandria javana* (Enslin, 1912) — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Nesoselandria leucopoda* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916

*Nesoselandria libona* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a

*Nesoselandria maliae* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a

*Nesoselandria metotarsis* Wei, 1995 — Wei 1995b

*Nesoselandria morio* (Fabricius, 1781) — Zhelochovtsev 1951

*Nesoselandria nieae* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a

*Nesoselandria nigrodorsalis* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Xiao 2002

*Nesoselandria nigrotarsalia* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a

*Nesoselandria nipponica* Takeuchi, 1929 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Nesoselandria niui* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l

*Nesoselandria nodalisa* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Huang 2002b

*Nesoselandria picticornis* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Nesoselandria punctata* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b

*Nesoselandria punctunervalis* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005

*Nesoselandria rufiventris* Rohwer, 1915 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Nesoselandria schizovolsella* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a

*Nesoselandria shanica* Malaise, 1944 — Nie & Wei 1999a — Zhelochovtsev 1951

*Nesoselandria sinica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Nesoselandria taiwana* Malaise, 1944 — Malaise 1944b

*Nesoselandria trisulcata* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l

*Nesoselandria turneri* Malaise, 1944 — Wei & Nie 2002b

*Nesoselandria ventralis* Takeuchi, 1941 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Nesoselandria wangae* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a

*Nesoselandria xanthopoda* Togashi, 1990 — Togashi 1990a

*Nesoselandria yangi* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Nesoselandria zuoi* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003a

Genus *Nesoselandriola* Wei & Nie, 1998

*Nesoselandriola albipes* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998n

- Nesoselandriola circularis* Wei & Nie, 1998  
— Wei & Nie 1998n
- Nesoselandriola liui* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998n
- Nesoselandriola nigroventralis* Wei & Nie, 1998  
— Wei & Nie 1998n
- Nesoselandriola pedicella* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Genus *Nesotaxonus* Rohwer, 1910
- Nesotaxonus fulvus* (Cameron, 1877) — Cameron 1877: *Beleses fulvus* Cameron, 1877 — Rohwer 1916: *Nesotaxonus flavescens* (Marlatt, 1898)
- Genus *Nesotomostethus* Rohwer, 1910
- Nesotomostethus religiosa* (Marlatt, 1898) — Togashi 1972
- Nesotomostethus rufus* (Cameron, 1876) — Cameron 1876: *Monophadnus rufus* Cameron, 1876 — Malaise 1934: *Nesotomostethus continentalis* Malaise, 1934
- Nesotomostethus secundus* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Genus *Niasnoca* Wei, 1997
- Niasnoca apicalis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997f
- Niasnoca apicalis rufiventris* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Xiao 2002
- Niasnoca nigroflagella* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Huang 2002b
- Genus *Niea* Wei, 1998
- Niea metallica* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998h
- Niea submetallica* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998h
- Genus *Notodontidea* Wei, 1996
- Notodontidea chui* Wei, 1996 — Wei 1996b
- Genus *Okutanius* D. R. Smith, 1981
- Okutanius pekinensis* Wei, 1994 — Wei 1994  
Remark. In the original description, also the spelling “*Okutanius pekingensis*” was used twice in the abstracts. This is considered to be a misspelling.
- Genus *Onychostethomostus* Togashi, 1984
- Onychostethomostus bimaculatus* Wei, 2002  
— Wei & Nie 2002a
- Onychostethomostus insularis* (Rohwer, 1916)  
— Rohwer 1916: *Atomostethus insularis* Rohwer, 1916
- Onychostethomostus pedicellus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Genus *Oralia* Malaise, 1961
- Oralia acuritheca* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998m
- Oralia fulva* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998m
- Oralia tibetana* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998m
- Genus *Pachynematus* Konow, 1890
- Pachynematus clitellatus* (Serville, 1823) — Kang 1992 — Kang 1992: *Pachynematus kirbyi* (Dahlbom, 1835)
- Pachynematus declinatus* (Förster, 1854) — Kang 1992: *Nematus capito* (Konow, 1903)
- Pachynematus itoi* Okutani, 1955 — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992
- Pachynematus vagus* (Fabricius, 1781) — Konow 1905c [“Mongolia”]
- Genus *Pachyprotasis* Hartig, 1837
- Remark. The species described in several papers by Wei et al. in 1998 and 1999 were described under the wrong written generic name “*Pachyprotarsis*”.
- Pachyprotasis acutilabria* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis alboannulata* Forsius, 1935 — Wei, Xiao & Zhang 1999
- Pachyprotasis alpina* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Pachyprotasis antennata* (Klug, 1817) — Konow 1905c
- Pachyprotasis baiyuna* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k
- Pachyprotasis bicoloricornis* Wei & Nie, 2002  
— Wei & Nie 2002a
- Pachyprotasis bimaculofemorata* Wei & Nie, 1999  
— Wei & Nie 1999k
- Pachyprotasis brevicornis* Wei & Zhong, 2002  
— Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis caerulescens* Malaise, 1945 — Yuan 1997
- Pachyprotasis caii* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis chinensis* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891: *Pachyprotasis antennata* var. *chinensis* Jakovlev, 1891
- Pachyprotasis cinctata* Wei & Zhong, 2002  
— Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis cinctulata* Wei & Zhong, 2002  
— Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis citrinipictus* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

- Pachyprotasis corallipes* Malaise, 1945 — Huang & Zhou 1982
- Pachyprotasis eleviscutellus* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999b
- Pachyprotasis emdeni* (Forsius, 1931) — Forsius 1931b: *Macrophya emdeni* Forsius, 1931
- Pachyprotasis erratica erratica* F. Smith, 1874 — Malaise 1945: *Pachyprotasis erratica* F. Smith, 1874
- Pachyprotasis erratica nitidifrons* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Pachyprotasis eulongicornis* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l
- Pachyprotasis flavipes* (Cameron, 1902) — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Pachyprotasis flavocapita* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis formosana* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Pachyprotasis fulvocoxis* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis fulvomaculata* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis benanica* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002b
- Pachyprotasis insularis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Pachyprotasis libona* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Pachyprotasis lii* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Pachyprotasis lineatella* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999b
- Pachyprotasis lineatifemorata* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999b
- Pachyprotasis lineipediba* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002b
- Pachyprotasis lini* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Pachyprotasis longicornis* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891
- Pachyprotasis macrophyoides* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891 — Jakovlev 1891: *Pachyprotasis misera* Jakovlev, 1891
- Pachyprotasis maculopediba* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002b
- Pachyprotasis maculopleurita* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002b
- Pachyprotasis maculotibialis* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis magnilabria* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis melanogaster* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis melanosoma* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002b
- Pachyprotasis micromaculata* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis nigroclypeata* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis nigrodorsata* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k
- Pachyprotasis nigrosterinitis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Pachyprotasis nitridorsata* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis obscura* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891
- Pachyprotasis opacifrons* Malaise, 1945 — Yuan 1997
- Pachyprotasis pallidistigma* Malaise, 1931 — Malaise 1931
- Pachyprotasis pallidiventris* Marlatt, 1898 — Takeuchi 1938b
- Pachyprotasis paramelanogaster* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Pachyprotasis parasubtilis* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis pingi* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002a
- Pachyprotasis pleurochroma* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Pachyprotasis qinlingica* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis rapae* (Linné, 1767) — Konow 1905c
- Pachyprotasis rubiapicilia* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999b
- Pachyprotasis rubiginosa* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999b
- Pachyprotasis rufinigripes* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Pachyprotasis rufoccephala* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Pachyprotasis rufocinctilia* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis sanguinipes* Malaise, 1931 — Malaise 1931
- Pachyprotasis sellata* Malaise, 1945 — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998
- Pachyprotasis semenowi* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891
- Pachyprotasis senjensis bandana* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002b

- Pachyprotasis shengi* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999b
- Pachyprotasis simulans* (Klug, 1817) — Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev 1988
- Pachyprotasis songluanensis* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002b
- Pachyprotasis subcoreaceus* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Pachyprotasis subtilis* Malaise, 1945 — Yuan 1997
- Pachyprotasis subtilissima* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Pachyprotasis sulciscutellus* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002b
- Pachyprotasis sunae* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k
- Pachyprotasis supracoxalis* (Malaise, 1934) — Malaise 1934: *Macrophya supracoxalis* Malaise, 1934
- Pachyprotasis tiani* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis variegata* (Fallén, 1808) — Malaise 1931
- Pachyprotasis wangi* Wei & Zhong, 2002 — Zhong & Wei 2002b
- Pachyprotasis weni* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998f
- Pachyprotasis wui* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Pachyprotasis xanthotarsalia* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Pachyprotasis zuoae* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Genus *Parabeleses* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Parabeleses dentata* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998u
- Genus *Parabirmella* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Parabirmella aterina* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999d
- Parabirmella curvata* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Parabirmella monilicornis* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999d
- Genus *Parabemitaxonus* Wei, 1998
- Parabemitaxonus liui* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998t
- Genus *Paralinomorpha* Koch, 1988
- Paralinomorpha muchei* Koch, 1988 — Koch 1988a
- Genus *Parallantus* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Parallantus brevigaster* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Parallantus maculipennis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Genus *Paramasaakia* Ermolenko, 1971
- Paramasaakia ajnu* Ermolenko, 1971 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Genus *Paraneugmenus* Wei & Nie, 1999
- Paraneugmenus mandibularis* (Wei, 1997) — Wei 1997t: *Aneugmenus mandibularis* Wei, 1997
- Genus *Paraparna* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Paraparna rubiginosa* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998w
- Genus *Parapeptamena* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Parapeptamena nigritarsis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998j
- Genus *Parasiobla* Ashmead, 1898
- Parasiobla alboclypea* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Parasiobla attenata* (Rohwer, 1921) — Rohwer 1921: *Taxonus attenatus* Rohwer, 1921
- Parasiobla leucotrochantera* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997d
- Parasiobla rufothoracina* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Wen 1998a
- Parasiobla zhangii* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997d
- Parasiobla zbelochovtsevi* (Viitasaari & Zinovjev, 1991) — Wei 1997a
- Genus *Parna* Benson, 1936
- Parna distincta* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997o
- Parna vestigialis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997o
- Genus *Pasteelsia* Malaise, 1964
- Pasteelsia constricta* Malaise, 1964 — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Eutomostethus constrictus* (Malaise, 1964)
- Pasteelsia rubrothoracica* Haris, 2000 — Haris 2000b
- Genus *Periclista* Konow, 1886
- Periclista nigricornis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e
- Periclista shinoharai* D. R. Smith, 1984 — Smith 1984
- Periclista taiwanensis* D. R. Smith, 1984 — Smith 1984
- Periclista xanthogaster* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e



Genus *Phymatocera* Dahlbom, 1835

*Phymatocera aterrima* (Klug, 1816) — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Phymatocera foveata* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998a

*Phymatocera longithecata* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e

*Phymatocera membra* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002k

*Phymatocera sinica* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002k

Genus *Phymatoceridea* Rohwer, 1916

*Phymatoceridea acutithecata* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a

*Phymatoceridea birmana* Malaise, 1964 — Wei & Nie 2002a

*Phymatoceridea cheni* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005

*Phymatoceridea formosana* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916

*Phymatoceridea glabrifrons* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999l

*Phymatoceridea nigripalpis* Malaise, 1964 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Phymatoceridea nigritarsis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e

*Phymatoceridea nigroscapa* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003e

*Phymatoceridea nigrotegularis* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a

Genus *Phymatoceriola* Sato, 1928

*Phymatoceriola dentata* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998a

Genus *Phymatoceropsis* Rohwer, 1916

*Phymatoceropsis birmana* Malaise, 1964 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Phymatoceropsis crassicornis* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005

*Phymatoceropsis fulva* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997i

*Phymatoceropsis fulvocincta* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916

*Phymatoceropsis lui* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997l

*Phymatoceropsis melanogaster* He, Wei & Zhang, 2005 — He, Wei & Zhang 2005

*Phymatoceropsis stigmatalis* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997i

Genus *Platycampus* Schiödte, 1839

*Platycampus luridiventris* (Fallén, 1808) — Benson 1963

Genus *Plumalaminia* Wei, 1997

*Plumalaminia tianshanica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997w

Genus *Pontania* A. Costa, 1852

*Pontania pustulator* Forsius, 1923 — Huang & Wang 1993

Genus *Poppia* Konow, 1904

*Poppia alpica* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997m

*Poppia athalioides* Konow, 1904 — Takeuchi 1952

*Poppia yunanensis* Haris & Roller, 1999 — Haris & Roller 1999a

Genus *Priophorus* Dahlbom, 1835

Remark. The species of this genus are treated in ECatSym (Taeger & Blank 2005) as members of *Cladius* Illiger, 1807. The name “*Priophorus*” itself is problematical, as it was described as subgenus of “*Nematus* Jurine” as “*Priophorus* Latreille”. There is no doubt that Dahlbom (1835) did not want to describe a new (sub-)genus, but wanted to treat *Pristiphora* Latreille, 1810 in his system. If we consider *Priophorus* as a misspelling, it is not available; if we accept it as an emendation of *Pristiphora*, the name becomes an objective synonym of the latter.

*Priophorus brullei* (Dahlbom, 1835) — Kang 1992: *Priophorus tener* (Zaddach, 1859)

*Priophorus cornicularius* Zhelochovtsev, 1952 — Wei 2001a

*Priophorus corniger* (Zhelochovtsev, 1952) — Wei 2001a

*Priophorus hyalopterus* Jakovlev, 1891 — Kang 1992

*Priophorus leucotrochanteris* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q

*Priophorus melanotus* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002d

*Priophorus niger* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a

*Priophorus nigricans* (Cameron, 1902) — Rohwer 1916: *Cladius nigricans* Cameron, 1902

*Priophorus nigrotarsalis* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998a

*Priophorus nubilus* (Konow, 1897) — Wei 2001a: *Priophorus nubilus* Konow, 1897

*Priophorus pallipes* (Serville, 1823) — Takeuchi 1948: *Priophorus padi* (Linné, 1761) — Yuan 1992

- Priophorus paranigricans* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Priophorus verticinus* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002d
- Priophorus wui* Wei, 1995 — Wei 1995b
- Genus *Pristiphora* Latreille, 1810
- Pristiphora aphantoneura* (Förster, 1854) — Kang 1992: *Pristiphora fulvipes* (Fallén, 1808)
- Pristiphora appendiculata* (Hartig, 1837) — Konow 1905c: *Pristiphora pallipes* auct. [“Mongolia”]
- Pristiphora basidentalisa* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Pristiphora beijingensis* Zhou & Zhang, — Zhou, Huang, Zhang et al. 1993
- Pristiphora caiwanzhii* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998a
- Pristiphora carinata* (Hartig, 1837) — Konow 1905c: *Lygaeonematus pallipes* (Fallén, 1808) [“Mongolia”]
- Pristiphora chonganica* Wei, — Wei & Nie 2003d
- Pristiphora compressa* (Hartig, 1837) — Kang 1992
- Pristiphora compressicornis* (Fabricius, 1804) — Anonymus 1983: *Stauronematus compressicornis* (Fabricius, 1804)  
Remark. Wei & Nie consider *Stauronematus* Benson, 1953 to be a valid genus.
- Pristiphora conjugata* (Dahlbom, 1835) — Anonymus 1983
- Pristiphora erichsonii* (Hartig, 1837) — Anonymus 1983
- Pristiphora formosana* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Pristiphora laricis* (Hartig, 1837) — Zhang, Huang & Zhou 1990
- Pristiphora lii* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998a
- Pristiphora lineogenata* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Pristiphora longitangia* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Pristiphora melanocarpa* (Hartig, 1840) — Kang 1992
- Pristiphora melanopygiolia* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a
- Pristiphora nankingensis* Wong, 1977 — Wong 1977
- Pristiphora nigrotarsalina* Wei, 2003 — Wei et al. 2003
- Pristiphora obliquialis* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003d
- Pristiphora oligalucina* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002d
- Pristiphora sauteri* Rohwer, 1916 — Rohwer 1916
- Pristiphora sinensis* Wong, 1977 — Wong 1977 — Xiao 1990: *Pristiphora huangi* Xiao, 1990
- Pristiphora staudingeri* (Ruthe, 1859) — Konow 1905c [“Mongolia”]
- Pristiphora testacea* (Jurine, 1807) — Kang 1992
- Pristiphora tuberculatina* Wei, 2003 — Wei & Nie 2003d
- Pristiphora wesmaeli* (Tischbein, 1853) — Zhang, Huang & Zhou 1990
- Pristiphora zhejiangensis* Wei, 1995 — Wei 1995b
- Pristiphora zhongi* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002d
- Genus *Profenusa* MacGillivray, 1914
- Profenusa chrysiclorita* Wei, 1994 — Wei 1994
- Profenusa hirashimai* Togashi, 1981 — Wei 1994: *Profenusa hirashima* Togashi, 1981
- Profenusa japonica* Togashi, 1981 — Wei & Nie 1999d
- Profenusa nigricollis* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999d
- Profenusa xanthocephala* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997o
- Genus *Prottemphytus* Rohwer, 1909
- Remark. *Prottemphytus* is treated by several authors (e.g., in ECatSym (Taeger & Blank 2005)) as belonging to *Ametastegia* Costa, 1882.
- Prottemphytus albinigripes* (Malaise, 1957) — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Prottemphytus cheni* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003:
- Prottemphytus coreanus* (Takeuchi, 1927) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Emphytina coreana* Takeuchi, 1927
- Prottemphytus formosanus* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Emphytina formosana* Rohwer, 1916
- Prottemphytus genatus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Prottemphytus hainanicus* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b
- Prottemphytus rufithoracinus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Prottemphytus sauteri* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Emphytina sauteri* Rohwer, 1916
- Prottemphytus tenuisomatus* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b

- Protomphytus tianmunicus* Wei & Nie, 1998  
— Wei & Nie 1998q
- Protomphytus togashii* nom. n. — Togashi 1972:  
*Ocla formosana* Togashi, 1972  
Remark. Wei (1995b) synonymized *Ocla* Malaise, 1957 with *Protomphytus* Rohwer, 1909 (= *Emphytina* Rohwer, 1911). The name *formosana* Togashi therefore became a secondary homonym in *Protomphytus* (and *Ametastegia* s. l.) of *Emphytina formosana* Rohwer, 1916.
- Genus *Pseudohemitaxonus* Conde, 1932  
*Pseudohemitaxonus taiwanus* Naito, 1990  
— Naito 1990
- Genus *Pseudopareophora* Wei & Nie, 1998  
*Pseudopareophora wui* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Genus *Pseudostromboceros* Takeuchi, 1941  
*Pseudostromboceros atratus* (Enslin, 1911)  
— Rohwer 1916: *Neostromboceros leucopoda* Rohwer, 1916 — Enslin 1911d: *Stromboceros atratus* Enslin, 1911  
*Pseudostromboceros sinensis* (Forsius, 1927) — Forsius 1927: *Stromboceros sinensis* Forsius, 1927
- Genus *Renonerva* Wei & Nie, 1998  
*Renonerva formosa* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998i: also *Renonerva fumosa* Wei & Nie, 1998 (misspelling).  
Remark. In the original paper (Wei & Nie, 1998i) the spelling “*formosa*” is used for figures and the name as type species; the spelling “*fumosa*” was used in the summary and the description. The spelling “*fumosa*” is considered to be a misspelling.
- Genus *Renothredo* Wei, 1997  
*Renothredo maculata* (Wei, 1997) — Wei 1997c:  
*Rena maculata* Wei, 1997
- Genus *Revatra* Wei & Nie, 1998  
*Revatra sinica* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Genus *Rhadinoceraea* Konow, 1886  
*Rhadinoceraea nodicornis* Konow, 1886 — Yuan 1992
- Genus *Rhogogaster* Konow, 1884  
*Rhogogaster convergens* Malaise, 1931 — Wei, Zhong & Chen 2002
- Rhogogaster femorata* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002d
- Rhogogaster gilva* (Konow, 1908) — Konow 1908:  
*Sciopteryx gilva* Konow, 1908
- Rhogogaster kaszabi* Zombori, 1973 — Kang 1992
- Rhogogaster nigrospina* Wei, 2004 — Wei & Shi 2004
- Rhogogaster opacella* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Malaise 1934
- Rhogogaster punctulata* (Klug, 1817) — Kang 1992
- Rhogogaster robusta* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891: *Rhogogastera robusta* Jakovlev, 1891
- Rhogogaster stigmata* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002d
- Rhogogaster virescens* (Jakovlev, 1887) — Jakovlev 1887: *Sciopteryx virescens* Jakovlev, 1887
- Rhogogaster viridis* (Linné, 1758) — Konow 1905c [“Mongolia”]
- Genus *Rhopographus* Konow, 1899  
*Rhopographus babai* Togashi, 1990 — Togashi 1990a
- Rhopographus cyatheae* Wei & Wang, 1995  
— Wei, Wang & Yang 1995
- Rhopographus formosanus* Malaise, 1961 — Malaise 1961
- Rhopographus malaisei* Wei & Wang, 1995  
— Wei, Wang & Yang 1995
- Genus *Rocalia* Takeuchi, 1952  
*Rocalia femorata* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei 1997f
- Rocalia fusca* Naito & Huang, 1992 — Naito & Huang 1992
- Rocalia gibbera* Naito & Huang, 1992 — Naito & Huang 1992
- Rocalia glaboserra* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei 1997f
- Rocalia megadenta* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei 1997f
- Rocalia parvula* Naito & Huang, 1992 — Naito & Huang 1992
- Rocalia sichuanensis* Naito & Huang, 1992  
— Naito & Huang 1992
- Rocalia similis* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1998q
- Rocalia subquadrata* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Rocalia yunnanensis* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei 1997f

Genus *Rya* Malaise, 1964

*Rya tegularis* Malaise, 1964 — Nie & Wei 1999a

Genus *Sainia* Wei, 1997

*Sainia bella* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Sainia longithecata* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003

Genus *Sciapteryx* Stephens, 1835

*Sciapteryx laeta* Konow, 1891 — Yuan 1996

Genus *Selandria* Leach, 1817

Remark. The genus *Cubitella* Malaise, 1944 is considered to be a new synonym (**syn. n.**) of *Selandria*, as there are no sufficient characters for separating these taxa.

*Selandria antennata* (Malaise, 1944), **comb. n.** — Malaise 1944b: *Cubitella antennata* Malaise, 1944 (type locality “possibly China”)

*Selandria melanosterna* (Serville, 1823) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Selandria sixii* Snellen van Vollenhoven, 1858

*Selandria serva* (Fabricius, 1793) — Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev 1988

Genus *Senoclidea* Rohwer, 1912

*Senoclidea decora* (Konow, 1898) — Konow 1898: *Monophadnus decorus* Konow, 1898 — Xiao 1993b: *Rhadinoceraea dioscoreae* Xiao, 1993

*Senoclidea formosana* Takeuchi, 1928 — Takeuchi 1928

*Senoclidea koreana* (Konow, 1898) — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Senoclidea sinica* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

Genus *Shenia* Wei, 2005

*Shenia rufocincta* Wei & Nie, 2005 — Wei & Nie 2005

Genus *Siniara* Malaise, 1964

*Siniara bicolor* Malaise, 1964 — Malaise 1964

Genus *Sinocaliroa* Wei, 1998

*Sinocaliroa zomborii* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998g

Genus *Sinofenusia* Wei, 1997

*Sinofenusia lui* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997o

Genus *Sinonerva* Wei, 1998

*Sinonerva albipes* Wei, 1998 — Wei 1998e

Genus *Sinopoppia* Wei, 1997

*Sinopoppia nigroflagella* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997g

Genus *Sinoscolia* Wei & Nie, 1998

*Sinoscolia brevicornis* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998w

Genus *Siobla* Cameron, 1877

*Siobla acutiscutella* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999i

*Siobla apicalis* Takeuchi, 1929 — Mallach 1933

*Siobla atra* Malaise, 1945 — Yuan 1992

*Siobla cavaleriei* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

*Siobla compressicornis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

*Siobla femorata* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

*Siobla ferox* (F. Smith, 1874) — Takeuchi 1940a

*Siobla formosana* Takeuchi, 1927 — Takeuchi 1927

*Siobla frigida* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Malaise 1945

*Siobla fulva* Takeuchi, 1927 — Takeuchi 1927

*Siobla fulvolobata* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

*Siobla fulvolobata transferra* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002e

*Siobla fulvomarginata* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999k

*Siobla fumipennis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

*Siobla grabami* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

*Siobla insularis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

*Siobla iridipennis* Malaise, 1934 — Malaise 1934

*Siobla jucunda* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Malaise 1934: *Siobla similis* var. *jucunda* (Mocsáry, 1909)

*Siobla liui* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998c

*Siobla malaisei* Mallach, 1933 — Mallach 1933

*Siobla mooreana* Cameron, 1877 — Cameron 1877

*Siobla nanlingia* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005

*Siobla pseudoferox* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003

*Siobla reticulatia* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998c

*Siobla ruficornis* (Gimmerthal, 1834) — Cameron 1876: *Eriocampa ruficornis* Cameron, 1876 — Mallach 1933: *Siobla sibirica* Malaise, 1931

*Siobla rufopropodea* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998c

*Siobla rufoscapa* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002e

*Siobla sheni* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002e

*Siobla straminea immaculata* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002e

*Siobla straminea straminea* Malaise, 1945 — Wei & Xiao 2005: *Siobla straminea* Malaise, 1945

- Siobla sturmi* (Klug, 1817) — Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev 1988
- Siobla sturmi plesia* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Siobla szechuanica* Malaise, 1934 — Malaise 1934
- Siobla taiwanica* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Siobla tuberculatana* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002e
- Siobla venusta rohweri* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Siobla venusta venusta* (Konow, 1903) — Konow 1903: *Encarsioneura venusta* Konow, 1903 — Malaise 1931: *Siobla hummeli* Malaise, 1931
- Siobla villosa* Malaise, 1931 — Malaise 1931
- Siobla xizangensis* Xiao & Huang & Zhou, 1988 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1988
- Siobla yunanensis* Haris & Roller, 1999 — Haris & Roller 1999a
- Siobla zenaida* (Dovnar-Zapolskij, 1930) — Dovnar-Zapolskij 1930: *Megasiobla zenaida* Dovnar-Zapolskij, 1930
- Siobla zhangi* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Siobla zhongi* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002e
- Siobla zuoae* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Genus *Songyuna* Wei & Nie, 1998
- Songyuna thaumata* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998l
- Genus *Stenemphytus* Wei & Nie, 1999
- Stenemphytus bimaculatus* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999f
- Stenemphytus minminae* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999f
- Stenemphytus superbus* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999f
- Genus *Stenempria* Wei, 1997
- Stenempria elongata* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997w
- Genus *Stenocampa* Wei & Nie, 1997
- Stenocampa elongata* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997q
- Genus *Stethomostus* Benson, 1939
- Stethomostus babai* Togashi, 1984 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Stethomostus flavicollaris* (Sato, 1928) — Takeuchi 1938b: *Atomostethus flavicollaris* Sato, 1928
- Stethomostus vulgaris* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a
- Genus *Stromboceros* Konow, 1885
- Stromboceros delicatulus* (Fallén, 1808) — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998: *Strombocerina delicatula* (Fallén, 1808)
- Genus *Strongylogaster* Dahlbom, 1835
- Strongylogaster abdominalis* (Takeuchi, 1928) — Takeuchi 1928: *Thrinax abdominalis* Takeuchi, 1928
- Strongylogaster formosana* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Thrinax formosana* Rohwer, 1916
- Strongylogaster fulva* Naito & Huang, 1988 — Naito & Huang 1988
- Strongylogaster kangdingensis* Naito & Huang, 1988 — Naito & Huang 1988
- Strongylogaster macula* (Klug, 1817) — Naito & Huang 1988
- Strongylogaster minuta* Naito & Huang, 1988 — Naito & Huang 1988
- Strongylogaster multifasciata* (Geoffroy, 1785) — Takeuchi 1941: *Strongylogaster lineata* (Christ, 1791)
- Strongylogaster nantouensis* Naito, 1990 — Naito 1990
- Strongylogaster omeiensis* Naito & Huang, 1988 — Naito & Huang 1988
- Strongylogaster secunda* (Takeuchi, 1929) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Strongylogaster tertius* (Conde, 1935)
- Strongylogaster sichuanica* Naito & Huang, 1988 — Naito & Huang 1988
- Strongylogaster takeuchii* Naito, 1980 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Strongylogaster tibetana* Naito & Huang, 1988 — Naito & Huang 1988
- Strongylogaster xanthocera* (Stephens, 1835) — Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev 1988: *Strongylogaster xanthoceros* (Stephens, 1835)
- Genus *Takeuchiella* Malaise, 1935
- Takeuchiella pentagona* Malaise, 1935 — Nie & Wei 1999a
- Genus *Tala* Malaise, 1934
- Tala bicolor* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997j
- Genus *Taxoblenus* Wei & Nie, 1999
- Taxoblenus formosus* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999e
- Taxoblenus longicornis* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999e

*Taxoblenus melanopodus* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999e

*Taxoblenus rufipes* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999e

*Taxoblenus rufoclypeus* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999e

*Taxoblenus sinicus* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999e

*Taxoblenus temporalis* Wei & Nie, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004a

*Taxoblenus wangi* Nie & Wei, 2004 — Nie & Wei 2004a

*Taxoblenus zoui* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999e

Genus *Taxonemphytus* Malaise, 1947

*Taxonemphytus fulvus* Malaise, 1947 — Malaise 1947

Genus *Taxonus* Hartig, 1837

*Taxonus albocollinia* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998b

*Taxonus annulicornis* Takeuchi, 1940 — Takeuchi 1940a

*Taxonus arisanus* (Takeuchi, 1927) — Takeuchi 1927: *Strongylogastroidea arisana* Takeuchi, 1927

*Taxonus aterritina* Wei, 1997 — Wei, Ouyang & Huang 1997

*Taxonus chuanshanicus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Taxonus compressicornis* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998b

*Taxonus delumbis* Konow, 1900 — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Taxonus ferrugatus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997d

*Taxonus flavicornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Taxonus formosacola* (Rohwer, 1916) — Malaise 1957 — Rohwer 1916: *Strongylogastroidea formosacola* Rohwer, 1916

*Taxonus immarginervis* (Malaise, 1957) — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Taxonus leucocoxus* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q

*Taxonus octopunctatus* (Takeuchi, 1928) — Takeuchi 1928

*Taxonus punun* Takeuchi, 1933 — Takeuchi 1933b

*Taxonus qinlinginus* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998b

*Taxonus rufithorax* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003

*Taxonus shanicus* (Malaise, 1957) — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Taxonus smerinthus* Wei, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003

*Taxonus takeuchii* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997a

*Taxonus tenuicornis* (Takeuchi, 1929) — Nie & Wei 1999a

*Taxonus tianmunicus* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q

Genus *Tenthredo* Linné, 1758

Remark. As Saini et al. (2006) in this book, we follow Goulet's concept of *Tenthredo* (Goulet 1996). He treated many generic names as synonyms of *Tenthredo*, which were regarded as valid genera by other authors (e.g., *Adungia*, *Casipteryx*, *Jakovleviella*, *Metallopeus*, *Peus*, *Propodea*). As mentioned already by Saini et al. (2006) Goulet's work demonstrates that many of these smaller taxa cannot be separated unequivocally without leaving a large paraphyletic assemblage. Accordingly, we combine several taxa with *Tenthredo*, which formerly have been treated under the aforementioned generic names. It should be noted, that the authors of this paper in co-operation with S. M. Blank have started the preparation of a re-classification of the *Tenthredo* (s. l.) species of the world.

*Tenthredo abatae* (Togashi, 1990) — Togashi 1990a: *Absentia abatae* Togashi, 1990

*Tenthredo abdominalis* (Matsumura, 1912) — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo sortitor brunneicornis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo sortitor brunneipennis* Malaise, 1945

*Tenthredo abdominalitica* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003

*Tenthredo abruptifrons* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945

*Tenthredo acuminipleuralis* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003

*Tenthredo acutiserrulana* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002h

*Tenthredo adusta* Motschulsky, 1866 — Malaise 1934: *Tenthredo fulva* Klug, 1817

*Tenthredo abaina* Nie & Wei, 2002 — Nie & Wei 2002a

*Tenthredo albotegularina* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003

*Tenthredo aliana* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c

*Tenthredo alishanica* (Shinohara, 1986), **comb. n.** — Shinohara 1986: *Metallopeus alishanicus* Shinohara, 1986 — Takeuchi, 1923: *Tenthredella chypeata* (Cameron, 1876) (misident.) — Takeuchi, 1927: *Tenthredella coccinocera* (Wood, 1874) (misident., recte *coccinocerus*)

- Tenthredo allocestanella* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c
- Tenthredo arcuata* Forster, 1771 — Takeuchi 1940a
- Tenthredo becquarti* (Takeuchi, 1940) — Takeuchi 1940a: *Tenthredella becquarti* Takeuchi, 1940
- Tenthredo beryllica* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo bhutanensis* Malaise, 1945 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo bilineacornis* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo bimacuclypea* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998g
- Tenthredo bomeica* Huang & Zhou, 1983 — Huang & Zhou 1982
- Tenthredo brachycera* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Takeuchi 1948 — Malaise 1934: *Allantus brachycerus* var. *guttator* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo brevicornis* (Konow, 1886) — Konow 1905c: *Allantus brevicornis* Konow, 1886 [“Mongolia”]
- Tenthredo brevicornuta* **nom. n.** pro *Adungia brevicornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n: *Adungia brevicornis* Wei, 1997  
 Remark. The name *Tenthredo brevicornis* cannot be applied for this species because of *Tenthredo brevicornis* (Konow, 1886). The name *brevicornuta* is to be treated as an adjective.
- Tenthredo brevipilosila* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002g
- Tenthredo breviserrata* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo brevivertexila* Nie & Wei, 2002 — Nie & Wei 2002a
- Tenthredo bullifera* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo caii* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo callostigmata* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo carinilania* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998g
- Tenthredo carinomandibularis* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997i
- Tenthredo cestanella* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo chaharensis* (Takeuchi, 1938) — Takeuchi 1938c: *Tenthredella chaharensis* Takeuchi, 1938
- Tenthredo chenghanhuai* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002l
- Tenthredo chlrogaster* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo chlorolancenia* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo chlorometallica* (Wei, 1998), **comb. n.** — Wei & Nie 1998c: *Metallopeus chlorometallicus* Wei, 1998
- Tenthredo cingulifer* (Konow, 1899) — Taeger 1992: *Tenthredo cingulifera* (Konow, 1899)  
 Remark. Taeger (1992), claiming that “*cingulifer*” is considered to be an adjective, erroneously applied the spelling “*cingulifera*” for this species. As the species originally was described as *Allantus cingulifer*, according to the ICZN (1999) Art. 31.2.2. the name may be considered as a noun in apposition or an adjective. In such cases the name is to be accepted to be a noun and remain unchanged.
- Tenthredo coccinocerus* Wood, 1874 — Malaise 1945: *Metallopeus coccinocerus* (Wood, 1874)  
 Remark. The species name is a noun (Saini et al. 2006).
- Tenthredo cockerelli* (Rohwer, 1925) — Takeuchi 1940a: *Tenthredella bituberculata* Takeuchi, 1940
- Tenthredo concaviappendix* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a
- Tenthredo concinna* Mocsáry, 1883 — Chou & Naito 1991 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Tenthredo concinnoides* Malaise, 1945 — Wei 1998a
- Tenthredo contraria contraria* (Malaise, 1934) — Malaise 1934: *Allantus contrarius* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo convergenomma* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo cretata* Konow, 1898 — Huang & Zhou 1982
- Tenthredo cupreola* (Malaise, 1945), **comb. n.** — Malaise 1945: *Metallopeus cupreolus* Malaise, 1945
- Tenthredo cyanapicilla* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998g
- Tenthredo cyanata* Konow, 1898 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo cyanigaster* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999c
- Tenthredo cyanocephala* Malaise, 1945 — Yuan 1991  
 Remark. The material mentioned by Yuan has not been traced by the authors.
- Tenthredo cylindrica* (Rohwer, 1911) — Rohwer 1911a: *Tenthredina cylindrica* Rohwer, 1911
- Tenthredo cylindriformis* Haris & Roller, 1998 — Haris & Roller 1998
- Tenthredo dorsivittata* (Cameron, 1902) — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo eburata* Konow, 1900 — Yuan 1992

- Tenthredo eburnea* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Wei, Zhong & Chen 2002
- Tenthredo eduardi* (Forsius, 1919) — Mallach 1933 — Mallach 1936: *Tenthredo vivida* Malaise, 1931
- Tenthredo elegansoma* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo elegansomatoida* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999c
- Tenthredo elongatissima* Haris & Roller, 1998 — Haris & Roller 1998
- Tenthredo emphytiformis* Malaise, 1931 — Takeuchi 1938b: *Tenthredella emphytiformis* (Malaise, 1931)
- Tenthredo equalia* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002f
- Tenthredo erasina* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo erectonervula* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo esakii* (Takeuchi, 1933) — Takeuchi 1933b: *Tenthredella esakii* Takeuchi, 1933
- Tenthredo exigua* (Malaise, 1934) — Malaise 1934: *Allantus exiguus* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo fagi* Panzer, 1798 — Takeuchi 1940a: *Tenthredella fagi facigera* (Konow, 1899)
- Tenthredo felderi* (Radoszkowsky, 1871) — Radoszkowski 1872: *Allantus felderi* Radoszkowsky, 1871
- Tenthredo ferruginea* Schrank, 1776 — Kang 1992: *Tenthredella ferruginea leucaspis* Enslin, 1912
- Tenthredo ferruginiella* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002i
- Tenthredo finschi* W. F. Kirby, 1882 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo flatopectalina* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002g
- Tenthredo flatoscutellerila* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo flavobalteata* Cameron, 1876 — Cameron 1876
- Tenthredo flavobrunneus* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo formosula* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002g
- Tenthredo fortunei* W. F. Kirby, 1882 — Cameron 1876 — Enslin 1911c: *Tenthredo formosana* Enslin, 1911
- Tenthredo fulviterminata* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998g
- Tenthredo fulvocinctila* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002g
- Tenthredo funiushana* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo fuscoterminata* Marlatt, 1898 — Konow 1905c
- Tenthredo glabrata* (Nie & Wei, 1997), **comb. n.** — Nie & Wei 1997a: *Jermakia glabrata* Nie & Wei, 1997  
 Remark. The combination *Tenthredo glabrata* (Nie & Wei, 1997) is available as *Tenthredo glabrata* Fallén, 1808 belongs to *Ametastegia* Costa, 1882.
- Tenthredo glatofrontalina* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002h
- Tenthredo grabami* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo gressitti* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo haberhaueri* W. F. Kirby, 1889 — Taeger 1992: “Karaschar (Mongolei)” = Xijiang: Yanqi
- Tenthredo helveicornis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo benanica* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002h
- Tenthredo hingstoni* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo hongchuna* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002g
- Tenthredo horishana* Takeuchi, 1927 — Takeuchi 1927
- Tenthredo huangbkii* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo hummeli* (Malaise, 1934) — Malaise 1934: *Allantus hummeli* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo ichneumonina* Malaise, 1945 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo indigena* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo indistinctiva* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002l
- Tenthredo inermis* (Malaise, 1945), **comb. n.** — Malaise 1945: *Metallopeus inermis* Malaise, 1945
- Tenthredo inframaculata* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo inguinalis* (Konow, 1908) — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo insulicola* (Takeuchi, 1927) — Takeuchi 1927: *Tenthredella insulicola* Takeuchi, 1927
- Tenthredo intercincta* (Malaise, 1934) — Malaise 1934: *Allantus intercinctus* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo issiki* (Takeuchi, 1933) — Takeuchi 1933a: *Tenthredella issiki* Takeuchi, 1933
- Tenthredo japonica* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Takeuchi 1940a
- Tenthredo jiuzhaigoua* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997i — Wei & Nie 1998h: *Tenthredo magnidentella* Wei, 1998



- Tenthredo jozana* (Matsumura, 1912) — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo katoi* Takeuchi, 1929 — Takeuchi 1929
- Tenthredo khasiana* Cameron, 1899 — Togashi 1976
- Tenthredo kingdonwardi* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo kongauana* Rohwer, 1925 — Takeuchi 1940a: *Tenthredo uchidaei* Takeuchi, 1927
- Tenthredo kozlovi* (Konow, 1908) — Konow 1908
- Tenthredo kuangtungensis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo kurosawai* (Shinohara, 1986), **comb. n.** — Shinohara 1986: *Metallopeus kurosawai* Shinohara, 1986
- Tenthredo lagidina* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo latistriatena* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Lin 2005
- Tenthredo leucotrochanteratina* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Tenthredo lineimarginata* Wei, 2002 — Nie & Wei 2002b
- Tenthredo lini* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo linjinwei* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo longimandibularis* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo longiserrula* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002f
- Tenthredo longitubercula* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo lui* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Tenthredo lushicola* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002l
- Tenthredo maculicula* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Tenthredo maculiger dioctrioides* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Jakovlev 1891: *Allantus dioctrioides* Jakovlev, 1891
- Tenthredo maculiger maculiger* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo maculiger* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Konow 1908: *Allantus incinctus* Konow, 1908
- Tenthredo maculofemoratila* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002f
- Tenthredo magnimaculatia* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002h
- Tenthredo mainlingensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1988 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1988
- Tenthredo malimilova* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Tenthredo mallachi* **nom. n. pro** *Tenthredo sinensis* Mallach, 1933 — Mallach 1933: *Tenthredo sinensis* Mallach, 1933
- Remark. As the species of *Jermakia* are treated now in *Tenthredo*, Mallach's name falls into secondary homonymy with *Tenthredo sinensis* (Malaise, 1931) and is to be replaced. The name “*mallachi*” is a dedication to the original author of the species.
- Tenthredo margaretella* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Tenthredella margaretella* Rohwer, 1916
- Tenthredo medogensis* Xiao & Huang, 1988 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1988
- Tenthredo megacephala elegans* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Mallach 1933: *Tenthredo birmensis* (Rohwer, 1917)
- Tenthredo megacephala megacephala* Cameron, 1899 — Mocsáry 1909: *Allantus fulvipennis* Mocsáry, 1909 — Mallach 1933: *Tenthredo lepcha* Cameron, 1907
- Tenthredo melanotarsus* Cameron, 1876 — Cameron 1876
- Tenthredo melli* Mallach, 1933 — Mallach 1933
- Tenthredo mesomela* Linné, 1758 — Konow 1908: *Tenthredo mesomelaena* Linné, 1758 — Mallach 1933: *Tenthredo mesomelas gigas* Forsius, — Kang 1992: *Tenthredella mesomelas mesopleuralis* Enslin, 1912
- Tenthredo microexcisa* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998g
- Tenthredo micrommota* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c
- Tenthredo minsbanica* Malaise, 1934 — Malaise 1934
- Tenthredo minuta* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Jakovlev 1891: *Allantus andreas* var. *minutus* Jakovlev, 1891 — Malaise 1934: *Allantus appendicularis* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo mioceras* (Enslin, 1912) — Yuan 1992
- Tenthredo mongolica* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Jakovlev 1891: *Allantus mongolicus* Jakovlev, 1891 — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo erasa* Malaise, 1945
- Tenthredo moniliata* Klug, 1817 — Konow 1905c: *Tenthredo fuscicornis* Eschscholtz, 1822 [“Mongolia”]
- Tenthredo mossafila* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c
- Tenthredo multicinctalia* Nie & Wei, 2002 — Nie & Wei 2002a
- Tenthredo multidentella* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h

- Tenthredo multimaculata* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002i
- Tenthredo nephritica* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo nigricornis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo nigrita* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Nengnaizab 1999  
 Remark. The record of this species from Inner Mongolia (otherwise only known from Central Asia) seems to be uncertain. Perhaps this is a misidentification of *Tenthredo borea* Enslin, 1919.
- Tenthredo nigrobrunnea* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo nigrofrontalina* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo nigropicta* (F. Smith, 1874) — Takeuchi 1940a
- Tenthredo nigroscalaris* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo nigroscapulatina* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002f
- Tenthredo nimbata* Konow, 1906 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo niui* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo notha notha* Klug, 1817 — Kang 1992: *Tenthredo schaefferi perkinsi* (Morice, 1919)
- Tenthredo nubipennis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo obsoleta* Klug, 1817 — Konow 1908: *Tenthredo mesomelaena obsoleta* Klug, 1817
- Tenthredo obtusicorninata* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999c
- Tenthredo odynerina* (Malaise, 1934) — Malaise 1945 — Takeuchi 1940a: *Tenthredo khalka* Takeuchi, 1940
- Tenthredo oligoleucomacula* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo olivacea* Klug, 1817 — Konow 1905c [“Mongolia”]
- Tenthredo omphalica* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo pallidistigma* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo finschi pallidistigma* Malaise, 1945
- Tenthredo pamyrensis pamyrensis* Jakovlev, 1888 — Jakovlev 1888: *Tenthredo pamyrensis* Jakovlev, 1888
- Tenthredo parafrontalinia* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999c
- Tenthredo parapompilina* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999c
- Tenthredo pararegia* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002l
- Tenthredo parcepilosa parcepilosa* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo parcepilosa* Malaise, 1945
- Tenthredo parcepilosa sinoalpina* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945  
 Remark. Both subspecies of *Tenthredo parcepilosa* are recorded from Szechuan. The status of the formes requires further investigations.
- Tenthredo pediculus* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891
- Tenthredo pieli* (Takeuchi, 1938) — Takeuchi 1938b: *Tenthredella pieli* Takeuchi, 1938
- Tenthredo plagiocephalia* Wei, 2002 — Nie & Wei 2002b
- Tenthredo poeciloptera* Enslin, 1911 — Enslin 1911d
- Tenthredo pompilina* Malaise, 1945 — Wei 2002l
- Tenthredo potanini* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Jakovlev 1891: *Allantus andreas* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891: *Allantus potanini* Jakovlev, 1891
- Tenthredo prasina* Konow, 1903 — Konow 1903
- Tenthredo priva* (Konow, 1903), **comb. n.** — Malaise 1945: *Peus privus* Konow, 1903
- Tenthredo pronotalis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo pseudoberyllica* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c — Wei & Zhong 2002c: *Tenthredo annuliantennata* Wei, 2002 (type error).  
 Remark. The name “*annuliantennata*” occurs in the Chinese summary of the paper and is only a type error.
- Tenthredo pseudocestanella* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo pseudocontraria* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo pseudograbami* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c
- Tenthredo pseudolasurea* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo pseudonephritica* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo pseudopeus* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo pseudoprasina* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo pseudopurpureiventris* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo pulchra* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891
- Tenthredo puncticincta* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo punctimaculiger* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h

- Tenthredo purpureiventris* Malaise, 1945  
— Malaise 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo purpureiventris hyalina* Malaise, 1945  
Remark. The name *hyalina* is a primary homonym of *Tenthredo hyalina* Klug, 1816. As the status of the subspecies *hyalina* is uncertain, the name is not replaced here.
- Tenthredo pusilla* (Jakovlev, 1891) **comb. n.** — Jakovlev 1891: *Sciopteryx pusilla* Jakovlev, 1891  
Remark. The combination *Tenthredo pusilla* is available as *Tenthredo pusilla* O. F. Müller, 1776 belongs to *Dineura* Dahlbom, 1835 and *Tenthredo* (*Allantus*) *pusilla* Klug, 1816 belongs to *Blennocampa* Hartig, 1837
- Tenthredo pusilloides* (Malaise, 1934) — Malaise 1934: *Macrophya pusilloides* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo qinlingia* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo regia* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo religiosa* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo contraria religiosa* Malaise, 1945
- Tenthredo renei* **nom. n.** pro *Jermakia nigra* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Jermakia nigra* Malaise, 1945  
Remark. The name *nigra* is not available in *Tenthredo* because of the secondary homonymy caused by the synonymy of *Fethalia nigra* Cameron, 1902 with *Tenthredo opposita* (F. Smith, 1878). The replacement name *renei* is a dedication to the famous René Malaise.
- Tenthredo reversimaculeta* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c
- Tenthredo roborowskyi* (Jakovlev, 1887) **comb. n.** — Jakovlev 1887: *Allanthus roborowskyi* Jakovlev, 1887 (recte *Allantus roborowskyi*)  
Remark. The taxon is the type species of *Casipteryx* Taeger, 1991.
- Tenthredo rotundiventris* (Cameron, 1876), **comb. n.** — Wei, Xiao & Zhang 1999: *Propodea rotundiventris* (Cameron, 1876).  
Remark. The species was described as *Macrophya rotundiventris* Cameron, 1876, and later treated as *Dipteromorpha* or *Propodea* species.
- Tenthredo rubiapicilina* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002i
- Tenthredo rubiginolica* Wei, 2005 — Wei & Xiao 2005
- Tenthredo rubiobitava* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c
- Tenthredo rubritibialina* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Zhong 2002c
- Tenthredo rufizonata* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredo pulchra rufizonata* Malaise, 1945
- Tenthredo rufoglabrata* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo rufonotalis* Mallach, 1936 — Mallach 1936  
Remark. The species was usually recorded as *Propodea ussuriensis* (Malaise, 1931). The name *Tenthredo ussuriensis* cannot be applied for the species because of the secondary homonymy with *Tenthredo ussuriensis* (Mocsáry, 1909). Therefore we apply its subjective junior synonym *Tenthredo rufonotalis* Mallach, 1936 as valid name and consider *Dipteromorpha ussuriensis* Malaise, 1931, as **syn. n.** of *Tenthredo rufonotalis*.
- Tenthredo rufotibianella* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo rufoviridis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo rugiceps* Konow, 1908 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo rugifrontalisa* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002h
- Tenthredo salvazii* (Malaise, 1934) — Yuan 1992
- Tenthredo sanhuangica* Nie & Wei, 2002 — Nie & Wei 2002a
- Tenthredo sapporensis* (Matsumura, 1912) — Malaise 1934: *Allantus leucosternus* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo sauteri* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Tenthredella sauteri* Rohwer, 1916
- Tenthredo sauteri sporadipunctata* Malaise, 1945 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo scintillans* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo scrobiculata* (Konow, 1898) — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo sedankiana* Malaise, 1931 — Mallach 1933
- Tenthredo seminfuscalia* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002f
- Tenthredo serraticornis* Konow, 1899 — Konow 1899 [“Mongolei: Karaschar” = Xinjiang: Yanqi]
- Tenthredo sheni* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo shensiensis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo shii* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c
- Tenthredo sibirica* (Kriechbaumer, 1869) — Mallach 1936: *Allantus bistriatus* Mallach, 1936 — Jakovlev 1888: *Allantus cephalotes* Jakovlev, 1888 — Malaise 1931: *Dipteromorpha sibirica* (Kriechbaumer, 1869)
- Tenthredo simlaensis* Cameron, 1899 — Yuan 1991

- Tenthredo sinensis* (Malaise, 1931), **comb. n.** — Malaise 1931: *Dipteromorpha sinensis* Malaise, 1931
- Tenthredo sinica* (Wei, 1997), **comb. n.** — Wei 1997n: *Adungia sinica* Wei, 1997
- Tenthredo smaragdula* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo sordidezonata* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo spinigera spinigera* Konow, 1903 — Konow 1903: *Tenthredo spinigera* Konow, 1903
- Tenthredo spinigera hedini* Malaise, 1934 — Malaise 1934: *Tenthredo spinigera* var. *hedini* Malaise, 1934
- Tenthredo spinosa* Cameron, 1899 — Wei & Lin 2005: *Propodea spinosa* (Cameron, 1899)
- Tenthredo splendida* (Konow, 1907), **comb. n.** — Yuan 1992: *Metallopeus splendidus* (Konow, 1907)
- Tenthredo striaticornis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo striatiscia* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo stigmatalis* **nom. n.** pro *Casipteryx stigma* Nie & Wei, 1997 — Nie & Wei 1997b: *Casipteryx stigma* Nie & Wei, 1997  
 Remark. The combination *Tenthredo stigma* is not available for this species as it is preoccupied by *Tenthredo stigma* (Forsius, 1918).
- Tenthredo stulta* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891 — Yuan 1992
- Tenthredo subflava* Malaise, 1945 — Wei, Zhong & Chen 2002
- Tenthredo sublimis* Konow, 1908 — Konow 1908
- Tenthredo subnigrocornia* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Nie & Wei 1999c
- Tenthredo sulphuripes* (Kriechbaumer, 1869) — Taeger 1992
- Tenthredo szechuanica* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo taiheizana* (Takeuchi, 1933) — Takeuchi 1933b: *Tenthredella taiheizana* Takeuchi, 1933
- Tenthredo tenuisomania* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo terratila* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002f
- Tenthredo tertia* **nom. n.** pro *Metallopeus sinensis* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Metallopeus sinensis* Malaise, 1945  
 Remark. The name *Tenthredo sinensis* cannot be applied for this species because of *Dipteromorpha sinensis* Malaise, 1931 (= *Tenthredo sinensis* (Malaise, 1931)) and *Tenthredo sinensis* Mallach, 1933 (= *Tenthredo mallachi* **nom. n.**). As this is the third “*sinensis*” in *Tenthredo* s. l., the name “*tertia*” was selected. It is to be treated as an adjective.
- Tenthredo tessariella* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo thaumatogaster* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003
- Tenthredo tibetana* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo tibetica* **nom. n.** pro *Peus tibetanus* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945: *Peus tibetanus* Malaise, 1945  
 Remark. The combination *Tenthredo tibetana* is not available for this species as it is preoccupied by *Tenthredo tibetana* Malaise, 1945.
- Tenthredo tienmushana* (Takeuchi, 1940) — Takeuchi 1940a: *Tenthredella tienmushana* Takeuchi, 1940
- Tenthredo tilineata* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002a
- Tenthredo tombi* Mallach, 1936 — Mallach 1936
- Tenthredo triangulata* Mallach, 1936 — Mallach 1936
- Tenthredo triangulifera* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo tridentochypeata* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998h
- Tenthredo trimaculata* Cameron, 1876 — Cameron 1876
- Tenthredo trunca trunca* Konow, 1908 — Konow 1908: *Tenthredo trunca* Konow, 1908
- Tenthredo trunca ferrugicolor* Malaise, 1934 — Malaise 1934
- Tenthredo trunca verticina* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo tumida tumida* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Mallach 1933: *Tenthredo excellens* (Kuznetsov-Ugamskij, 1927)
- Tenthredo tumida jugicola* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo turcosa* Huang & Zhou, 1982 — Huang & Zhou 1982
- Tenthredo uenoi* Shinohara, 1995 — Shinohara 1995a
- Tenthredo ussuriensis unicinctasa* Nie & Wei, 2002 — Nie & Wei 2002a
- Tenthredo ussuriensis ussuriensis* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Takeuchi 1940a: *Tenthredo analis* (Ed. André, 1881)
- Tenthredo variicolor* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945
- Tenthredo vespa* Retzius, 1783 — Kang 1992

- Tenthredo victoriae* Malaise, 1945 — Yuan 1992  
*Tenthredo vittipleuris* Malaise, 1945 — Yuan 1992  
*Tenthredo waltoni* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945  
*Tenthredo wenjuni* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c  
*Tenthredo wuzhishana* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002b  
*Tenthredo xanthofemoratina* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003  
*Tenthredo xanthopleurita* Wei, 1998 — Nie & Wei 1998c  
*Tenthredo xanthoptera* Cameron, 1876 — Mallach 1933  
*Tenthredo xiaowei* Wei & Nie, 2003 — Wei, Nie & Xiao 2003  
*Tenthredo xueshanensis* Togashi, 1980 — Togashi 1980a  
*Tenthredo xyta* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002g  
*Tenthredo yinae* Wei, 1999 — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a  
*Tenthredo yingdangi* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002l  
*Tenthredo yunanensis* Haris & Roller, 1998 — Haris & Roller 1998  
*Tenthredo yunnanica* (Nie & Wei, 1997), **comb. n.** — Nie & Wei 1997a: *Jermakia yunnanica* Nie & Wei, 1997  
*Tenthredo zaraxana* Malaise, 1945 — Malaise 1945  
*Tenthredo zebra* Konow, 1898 — Wei 1998a  
*Tenthredo zheminica* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q  
*Tenthredo zhongi* Wei & Nie, 2002 — Wei & Nie 2002f  
*Tenthredo zhui* Wei, 2002 — Nie & Wei 2002a
- Genus *Tenthredopsis* A. Costa, 1859  
*Tenthredopsis birmanica* Malaise, 1945 — Wei & Nie 1999k  
 Remark. The status of *birmanica* is uncertain. Malaise described it as subspecies of *T. insularis*. Perhaps it is only a color form of *T. insularis*.  
*Tenthredopsis coquebertii* (Klug, 1817) — Kang 1992  
*Tenthredopsis ganssuensis* Jakovlev, 1891 — Jakovlev 1891  
*Tenthredopsis insularis* Takeuchi, 1927 — Takeuchi 1927 — Malaise 1945: *Tenthredopsis insularis fuscicornis* Malaise, 1945  
*Tenthredopsis nassata* (Linné, 1767) — Malaise 1934
- Genus *Thaumatotaxonus* Wei, 1999  
*Thaumatotaxonus longicornis* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999g
- Genus *Thrinax* Konow, 1885  
*Thrinax albooralis* (Malaise, 1947) — Naito 1990: *Hemitaxonus albooralis* (Malaise, 1947)  
*Thrinax cheni* (Wei, 2002), **comb. n.** — Wei & Wang 2002: *Hemitaxonus cheni* Wei, 2002  
*Thrinax formosana* (Takeuchi, 1928) — Takeuchi 1928: *Hemitaxonus formosanus* Takeuchi, 1928  
*Thrinax goniata* (Wei, 1997) — Wei 1997a: *Hemitaxonus goniatus* Wei, 1997  
*Thrinax liui* (Wei, 2005), **comb. n.** — Wei & Lin 2005: *Hemitaxonus liui* Wei, 2005  
*Thrinax minomensis* (Takeuchi, 1929) — Wei, Wen & Nie 1998: *Hemitaxonus minomensis* Takeuchi, 1929  
*Thrinax nigrooralis* (Malaise, 1947) — Naito 1990: *Hemitaxonus nigrooralis* (Malaise, 1947)  
*Thrinax rufoclypeus* (Wei, 1998) — Nie & Wei 1998b: *Hemitaxonus rufoclypeus* Wei, 1998  
*Thrinax weni* (Wei, 1998) — Nie & Wei 1998b: *Canonarea weni* Wei, 1998
- Genus *Tianmuthredo* Wei, 1997  
*Tianmuthredo nigrodorsata* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997c
- Genus *Togashia* Wei, 1997  
*Togashia brevitarsus* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997n
- Genus *Tomostethus* Konow, 1886  
*Tomostethus nigrinus* (Fabricius, 1804) — Nie & Wei 1999a: *Tomostethus nigratus* (Fabricius, 1804)
- Genus *Trichiocampus* Hartig, 1837  
 Remark. This genus is treated in ECatSym (Taeger & Blank 2005) as a part of *Cladius* Illiger, 1807.  
*Trichiocampus cannabis* Takeuchi, 1949 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1986  
*Trichiocampus pruni* Takeuchi, 1956 — Wei 1997a  
*Trichiocampus pseudoviminalis* Huang & Wang, 1993 — Huang & Wang 1993  
*Trichiocampus yunanensis* Haris & Roller, 1999 — Haris & Roller 1999b
- Genus *Tridentocampa* Wei & Nie, 1998  
*Tridentocampa nigroflagella* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998u

Genus *Tripidobeleses* Wei, 1997

*Tripidobeleses albicornis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997i

Genus *Tritobrachia* Enderlein, 1920

*Tritobrachia tenuicornis* Enderlein, 1920 — Wei 1997m

Genus *Ulotomostethus* Forsius, 1935

*Ulotomostethus gribodoi* Forsius, 1935 — Nie & Wei 1999a

Genus *Umegatomostethus* Wei, 1997

*Umegatomostethus fulvus* Wei, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997p

Genus *Ungulia* Malaise, 1961

*Ungulia fasciativentris* Malaise, 1961 — Wei 1997a

Genus *Ungulirhadina* Wei, 1997

*Ungulirhadina nigriceps* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997l

Genus *Wubongia* Wei & Nie, 1998

*Wubongia albipes* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q

Genus *Xenapatidea* Malaise, 1957

*Xenapatidea monomera* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Zhu 1999

*Xenapatidea procincta* (Konow, 1903) — Konow 1903: *Taxonus procinctus* Konow, 1903

*Xenapatidea tricolor* Malaise, 1957 — Nie & Wei 1999a

Genus *Yuccacia* Wei & Nie, 1998

*Yuccacia albipes* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998l

Genus *Yushengliua* Wei & Nie, 1999

*Yushengliua microcula* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999g

Genus *Zhengina* Wei, 1997

*Zhengina megomma* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997o

Genus *Zhuana* Wei, 1997

*Zhuana nigrotarsis* Wei, 1997 — Wei 1997k

## Family Diprionidae

Genus *Augomonoctenus* Rohwer, 1918

*Augomonoctenus smithi* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983a

Genus *Diprion* Schrank, 1802

*Diprion jingyuanensis* Xiao & Zhang, 1994 — Xiao & Zhang 1994

*Diprion liuwanensis* Huang & Xiao, 1983 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1983

*Diprion nanhuaensis* Xiao, 1983 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1983

*Diprion similis* (Hartig, 1836) — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1983

*Diprion tianmunicus* Zhou & Huang, 1983 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1983

*Diprion wenshanicus* Xiao & Zhou, 1983 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1983

Genus *Gilpinia* Benson, 1939

*Gilpinia baiyinaobaoa* Xiao & Huang, 1985 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Gilpinia fennica* (Forsius, 1911) — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Gilpinia funingensis* Wen, Sun & Li, 1991 — Wen, Sun & Li 1991

Remark. Wen, Sun and Li (1991) cited the species under the name “*Gilpinia funingensis* Zhou & Huang”. However, the name of the species has not been published by Zhou & Huang. Wen et al. gave short descriptions of adults and larvae (without figures and diagnosis, and without notes on the types). Therefore, we accept this paper as the original description of the species *Gilpinia funingensis* Wen, Sun & Li, 1991.

*Gilpinia bebedentata* Xu, 1997 — Xu 1997

*Gilpinia jinghongensis* Xiao & Huang, 1984 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1984

*Gilpinia jingxii* Xiao & Huang, 1984 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1984

*Gilpinia lipuensis* Xiao & Huang, 1985 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Gilpinia marshalli* (Forsius, 1931) — Forsius 1931a: *Diprion marshalli* Forsius, 1931

*Gilpinia massoniana* Xiao, 1992 — Xiao 1992a

*Gilpinia pinicola* Xiao & Huang, 1985 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Gilpinia tabulaeformis* Xiao, 1992 — Xiao 1992a

*Gilpinia tobi* Takeuchi, 1940 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Gilpinia virens* (Klug, 1812) — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Gilpinia wilsonae* Li & Guo, 1999 — Li & Guo 1999

*Gilpinia yongrenica* Xiao & Huang, 1984 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1984

Genus *Macrodipton* Enslin, 1914

*Macrodipton wui* Xu, 1997 — Xu 1997

Genus *Microdiprion* Enslin, 1914

*Microdiprion disus* (D. R. Smith, 1972) — Smith 1972: *Gilpinia disa* D. R. Smith, 1972

*Microdiprion keteleeriaefolius* Xiao & Huang, 1984 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1984

Genus *Neodiprion* Rohwer, 1918

*Neodiprion chuxiongensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1984 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1984

*Neodiprion dailingensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1985 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Neodiprion guangxiicus* Xiao & Zhou, 1985 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Neodiprion huizeensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1984 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1984

*Neodiprion piceae* Xiao & Zhou, 1985 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985 — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Neodiprion fengningensis* Xiao & Zhou  
 Remark. The species was described under the name *Neodiprion piceae* Xiao & Zhou, 1985 (Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985). The authors changed in the reprints the (printed) name *piceae* into the (handwritten) *fengningensis*. The latter was used also in later publications (Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992; Guo 1999). The species was mentioned as new in the Zoological Record vol. 122 under the name *Neodiprion piceae* Xiao & Zhou, 1985. There seems to be no nomenclatural reason for a replacement of this name. *Neodiprion fengningensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1992 is to be considered to be junior objective synonym (**syn. n.**) of *piceae*.

*Neodiprion xiangyunicus* Xiao & Zhou, 1984 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1984

Genus *Nesodiprion* Rohwer, 1910

*Nesodiprion biremis* (Konow, 1899) — Konow 1899a: *Lophyrus biremis* Konow, 1899

*Nesodiprion deqenicus* Xiao & Zhou, 1985 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1985

*Nesodiprion huanglongshanicus* Xiao & Huang, 1981 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1981

*Nesodiprion japonicus* (Marlatt, 1898) — Takeuchi 1940b: *Nesodiprion japonica* (Marlatt, 1898)

*Nesodiprion yananicus* Huang & Zhou, 1981 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1981

*Nesodiprion zhejiangensis* Xiao & Huang, 1981 — Xiao, Huang & Zhou 1981

## Family Cimbicidae

Genus *Abia* Leach, 1817

Remark. Wei & Nie consider *Zaraea* Leach, 1817 to be a valid genus.

*Abia akebiae* (Takeuchi, 1931) — Takeuchi 1938b: *Zaraea akebii* Takeuchi, 1931

*Abia alutacea* (Malaise, 1939) — Malaise 1939: *Zaraea alutacea* Malaise, 1939

*Abia berezowskii* Semenov, 1896 — Semenov 1896b

*Abia fasciata* (Linné, 1758) — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Zaraea fasciata* (Linné, 1758)

*Abia formosa* Takeuchi, 1927 — Takeuchi 1927

*Abia gyirongensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1987 — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1987

*Abia hainanensis* Huang, 1989 — Deng & Wei 2002: *Abia hainanense* Huang, 1989

Remark. The species “*Abia hainanense* Huang, 1989” has been cited in Deng & Wei (2002), but according to personal information by X. Huang (via G. Xiao and D. R. Smith, March 2005), the species very likely has been never described and should be treated as invalid.

*Abia imperialis* W. F. Kirby, 1882 — Kirby 1882

*Abia markamensis* (Xiao & Huang, 1987) — Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1987: *Zaraea markamensis* Xiao & Huang, 1987

*Abia melanocera* Cameron, 1899 — Wei & Nie 1998q

*Abia metallica* Mocsáry, 1909 — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Zaraea metallica* (Mocsáry, 1909)

*Abia niui* Wei & Deng, 1999 — Wei & Deng 1999

*Abia pulcherrima* Mallach, 1930 — Mallach 1930

*Abia sericea* (Linné, 1767) — Kang 1992

*Abia triangularis* (Takeuchi, 1931) — Malaise 1934

Genus *Agenocimbex* Rohwer, 1910

Remark. See remarks under *Cimbex*.

*Agenocimbex elmina* Li & Wu, 2003 — Li & Wu 2003 — Yang & Wu 1998: *Cimbex femorata*

*japonica* W. F. Kirby, 1882

Remark. We consider the name *elmina* to be a noun.

*Agenocimbex maculatus* (Marlatt, 1898) — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Agenocimbex jucunda* (Mocsáry, 1896)

Remark. The older name *Cimbex jucunda* Mocsáry, 1896 is a primary homonym of *C. jucunda* Klug, 1834 (= *Corynis jucunda*), and cannot be used for the species.

*Agenocimbex ulmusvora* Yang, 1996 — Yang & Li 1996

Remark. We consider the name *ulmusvora* to be a noun.

Genus *Allabia* Semenov & Gussakovskij, 1937

*Allabia infernalis* (Semenov, 1896) — Semenov 1896b: *Abia infernalis* Semenov, 1896

*Allabia malaisei* Semenov & Gussakovskij, 1937 — Semenov-Tian-Shanskij & Gussakovskij 1937

Genus *Cimbex* Olivier, 1791

Remark. The generic name *Cimbex* is according to a decision of the ICZN considered to be masculine, though used in the past usually as feminine. Therefore the species names have to be adapted accordingly. The same applies to the generic names derived from *Cimbex*.

*Cimbex connatus taikusbi* Marlatt, 1898 — Malaise 1939: *Neocimbex castanea* (Matsumura & Uchida, 1927) — Malaise 1939: *Neocimbex taikusbi* var. *carbonaria* Malaise, 1939 — Malaise 1939: *Neocimbex taikusbi* (Marlatt, 1898)

*Cimbex crataegum* (Huang & Zhou, 1997), **comb. n.** — Huang & Zhou 1997: *Agenocimbex crataegum* Huang & Zhou, 1997

Remark. Wei & Nie consider *Palaeocimbex* Semenow-Tian-Shanskij, 1935 to be a valid genus. Accepting this, *crataegum* belongs to *Palaeocimbex*. We consider the name *crataegum* to be a noun.

*Cimbex femoratus* (Linné, 1758) — Zhelochovtsev & Zinovjev 1988: *Cimbex femorata* (Linné, 1758)

*Cimbex luteus* (Linné, 1758) — Gussakovskij 1947: *Cimbex lutea* (Linné, 1758)

Genus *Corynis* Thunberg, 1789

*Corynis sarta* (Kuznetsov-Ugamskij, 1925) — Kang 1992

Genus *Leptocimbex* Semenov, 1896

Remark. See remarks under *Cimbex*.

*Leptocimbex allantiformis* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992

*Leptocimbex bicinctatus* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Deng 2002: *Leptocimbex bicinctata* Wei, 2002

*Leptocimbex constrictus* Wei & Nie, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998q: *Leptocimbex constricta* Wei & Nie, 1998

*Leptocimbex divergens* Wei & Deng, 2002 — Wei & Deng 2002

*Leptocimbex formosanus* (Enslin, 1911) — Enslin 1911a: *Clavellaria formosana* Enslin, 1911

*Leptocimbex funiushanus* Wei & Deng, 1999 — Wei & Deng 1999: *Leptocimbex funiushana* Wei & Deng, 1999

*Leptocimbex gracilentus* (Mocsáry, 1904) — Mallach 1936: *Pseudoclavellaria gracilenta* (Mocsáry, 1904)

*Leptocimbex grabami* Malaise, 1939 — Malaise 1939

*Leptocimbex linealis* Wei & Deng, 1999 — Wei & Deng 1999

*Leptocimbex mocsaryi* Malaise, 1939 — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992

*Leptocimbex nigropropodea* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Deng 2002

Remark. We consider the name *nigropropodea* to be a noun.

*Leptocimbex potanini* Semenov, 1896 — Semenov 1896a — Malaise 1939: *Leptocimbex potanini* var. *sinobirmanica* Malaise, 1939

*Leptocimbex rufoniger* Malaise, 1939 — Malaise 1939

*Leptocimbex tenuicinctus* Malaise, 1939 — Malaise 1939: *Leptocimbex tenuicincta* Malaise, 1939

*Leptocimbex tonkinensis* (Konow, 1902) — Deng & Wei 2002

*Leptocimbex tuberculatus* Malaise, 1939 — Malaise 1939: *Leptocimbex tuberculata* Malaise, 1939

*Leptocimbex venustus* Semenov, 1896 — Semenov 1896a: *Leptocimbex venusta* Semenov, 1896

Genus *Odontocimbex* Malaise, 1934

*Odontocimbex svenbedini* Malaise, 1934 — Malaise 1934

Genus *Orientabia* Malaise, 1934

*Orientabia iridescens* (Marlatt, 1898) — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Abia iridescens* Marlatt, 1898

Genus *Pseudoclavellaria* Schulz, 1906

*Pseudoclavellaria amerinae* (Linné, 1758) — Anonymus 1983: *Clavellaria amerinae* Linné, 1758

*Pseudoclavellaria beijingensis* (Huang, 1992) — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Clavellaria beijingensis* Huang, 1992.

Remark. As there seems to be no other description of the species, we accept the “redescription” in Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. (1992) as the original description of the species.



Genus *Trichiosoma* Leach, 1817

*Trichiosoma anthracinum* Forsius, 1930 —  
Forsius 1930

*Trichiosoma bombiforme* Takeuchi, 1939 — Xiao  
1992c

*Trichiosoma latreillii* Leach, 1817 — Xiao,  
Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Trichiosoma latreillei*  
Leach, 1817

*Trichiosoma lucorum* (Linné, 1758) — Mallach  
1936

*Trichiosoma neimongguensis* (Huang & Zhou,  
1997) — Huang & Zhou 1997: *Praia neimon-*  
*gguensis* Huang & Zhou, 1997

*Trichiosoma pseudosorbi* Huang, 1989 — Huang  
1992

Remark. The species “*Trichiosoma pseudosorbi*  
Huang, 1989” has been cited in Huang (1992),  
but according to personal information by X.  
Huang (via G. Xiao and D. R. Smith, March  
2005), the species very likely has never been  
described and should be treated as invalid.

*Trichiosoma sericeum* Konow, 1903 — Gussa-  
kovskij 1947

*Trichiosoma sibiricum* Gussakovskij, 1947 —  
Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992

*Trichiosoma villosum* (Motschulsky, 1859) —  
Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992

## Family Pamphiliidae

Genus *Acantholyda* A. Costa, 1894

*Acantholyda dimorpha* Maa, 1944 — Maa 1944

*Acantholyda erythrocephala* (Linné, 1758)  
— Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992

*Acantholyda flavalbimarginata* Xiao, 1990  
— Xiao 1990

*Acantholyda flavomarginata* Maa, 1944 — Maa  
1944 — Shinohara 1991 — Xiao 1987b: *Acan-*  
*tholyda guizhouica* Xiao, 1987

*Acantholyda funiushana* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie  
1998a

*Acantholyda intermedia* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949b

*Acantholyda laricis* (Giraud, 1861) — Xiao 1963

*Acantholyda peiyingaopaoa* Hsiao, 1963 — Xiao  
1963

*Acantholyda piceacola* Xiao & Zhou, 1986  
— Xiao, Zhou & Huang 1986

*Acantholyda posticalis pinivora* Enslin, 1918  
— Shinohara 2000 — Wei 1998a: *Acantholyda*  
*posticalis* (Matsumura, 1912)

*Acantholyda pseudodimorpha* Xiao, 1984 — Xiao  
1984

*Acantholyda punctacephala* Wei, 2002 — Wei &  
Jiang 2002

*Acantholyda taiwana* Shinohara, 1991 — Shino-  
hara 1991

*Acantholyda xiaoi* Shinohara, 2000 — Shinohara  
2000: *Acantholyda posticalis* auct. part.

Genus *Cephalcia* Panzer, 1805

*Cephalcia abietis* (Linné, 1758) — Xiao 1963

*Cephalcia alashanica* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Gus-  
sakovskij 1935

*Cephalcia alboflagellaria* Wei, 1998 — Wei &  
Nie 1998a

*Cephalcia alpina* (Klug, 1808) — Anonymus 1983  
— Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Cephalcia*  
*falleni* (Dalman, 1823)

*Cephalcia arvensis* Panzer, 1805 — Xiao, Huang,  
Zhou et al. 1992

*Cephalcia chui* Shinohara, 1991 — Shinohara  
1991

*Cephalcia chuxiongica* Xiao, 1984 — Xiao 1984

*Cephalcia danbaica* Xiao, 1987 — Xiao 1987b

*Cephalcia erythrogaster* (Hartig, 1837) — Xiao,  
Huang, Zhou et al. 1992

*Cephalcia fulva* Battisti & Zanocco, 1994 — Bat-  
tisti & Zanocco 1994

*Cephalcia kunyushanica* Xiao, 1987 — Xiao  
1987b

*Cephalcia lariciphila* (Wachtl, 1898) — Xiao  
1986

*Cephalcia masuttii* Battisti & Boato, 1998 — Bat-  
tisti & Boato 1998 — Battisti & Sun 1996:  
*Cephalcia klugii* (Hartig, 1837)

*Cephalcia pallidula* (Gussakovskij, 1935) — Bat-  
tisti & Sun 1996

*Cephalcia pinivora* Xiao & Zeng, 1998 — Xiao &  
Zeng 1998

*Cephalcia sichuanica* Shinohara, Naito & Huang,  
1991 — Shinohara, Naito & Huang 1991

*Cephalcia tienmua* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949b

*Cephalcia yanqingensis* Xiao, 1987 — Xiao 1987b

Genus *Chinolyda* Beneš, 1968

*Chinolyda flagellicornis* (F. Smith, 1860) — Smith  
1860: *Lyda flagellicornis* Smith, 1860

Genus *Neurotoma* Konow, 1897

*Neurotoma atrata* Takeuchi, 1930 — Shinohara &  
Xiao 2006

*Neurotoma cremicolor* Shinohara & Xiao 2006  
— Shinohara & Xiao 2006

*Neurotoma nigrotugaris* Wei & Nie, 1998  
— Wei & Nie 1998q

*Neurotoma sibirica* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Kang 1992

*Neurotoma sinica* Shinohara, 1980 — Shinohara 1980

*Neurotoma sulcifrons* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949b

Genus *Onycholyda* Takeuchi, 1938

*Onycholyda armata* (Maa, 1949) — Shinohara & Beneš 1988 — Maa 1949b: *Pamphilius armatus* Maa, 1949

*Onycholyda euapicalis* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002a

*Onycholyda fanjingshanica* Jiang, Wei & Zhu, 2004 — Jiang, Wei & Zhu 2004

*Onycholyda haoi* Jiang, Wei & Zhu, 2004 — Jiang, Wei & Zhu 2004

*Onycholyda leucotrochantera* Wei, — Wei, Wen & Deng 1999a: *Onycholyda leucotrochantera* Wei,

*Onycholyda ludingica* Jiang & Wei, 2004 — Jiang & Wei 2004

*Onycholyda microsculpturalis* Jiang & Wei, 2004 — Jiang & Wei 2004

*Onycholyda nigrochryseata* Shinohara, 1987 — Shinohara 1992a

*Onycholyda nigronervis* Wei, 1998 — Wei & Nie 1998a

*Onycholyda odaesana* Shinohara & Byun, 1993 — Shinohara & Xiao 2006

*Onycholyda sertata* (Konow, 1903) — Xiao, Huang, Zhou et al. 1992: *Pamphilius sertatus* Konow,

*Onycholyda shaanxiana* Shinohara, 1999 — Shinohara 1999a

*Onycholyda sichuanica* Shinohara, Naito & Huang, 1988 — Shinohara, Naito & Huang 1988

*Onycholyda sinica* Shinohara, 1991 — Shinohara, Naito & Huang 1991

*Onycholyda subquadrata* (Maa, 1944) — Shinohara 1988 — Maa 1950: *Pamphilius micans* Maa, 1950 — Shinohara 1988: *Pamphilius micans* Maa, 1950 — Maa 1944: *Pamphilius subquadrata* Maa, 1944

*Onycholyda tianmushana* Shinohara & Xiao 2006 — Shinohara & Xiao 2006

*Onycholyda wongi* (Maa, 1944) — Shinohara 1988 — Maa 1944: *Pamphilius wongi* Maa, 1944

*Onycholyda xanthogaster* Shinohara, 1999 — Shinohara 1999a

Genus *Pamphilius* Latreille, 1803

*Pamphilius foveatus* Shinohara, Dong & Naito, 1998 — Shinohara, Dong & Naito 1998

*Pamphilius hilaris* (Eversmann, 1847) — Shinohara & Xiao 2006

*Pamphilius lanatus* Beneš, 1982 — Beneš 1982

*Pamphilius lobatus* Maa, 1950 — Shinohara & Xiao 2006

*Pamphilius minor* Shinohara & Xiao 2006 — Shinohara & Xiao 2006

*Pamphilius nigropilosus* Shinohara, Naito & Huang, 1988 — Shinohara, Naito & Huang 1988

*Pamphilius nitidiceps* Shinohara, 1998 — Shinohara 1998a

*Pamphilius palliceps* Shinohara & Xiao 2006 — Shinohara & Xiao 2006

*Pamphilius pallipes* (Zetterstedt, 1838) — Maa 1949b

*Pamphilius sbengi* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Xiao 1999b

*Pamphilius sinensis* Shinohara, Dong & Naito, 1998 — Shinohara, Dong & Naito 1998

*Pamphilius tibetanus* Shinohara, Naito & Huang, 1988 — Shinohara, Naito & Huang 1988

*Pamphilius zhongi* Wei, 2002 — Wei & Jiang 2002

Genus *Pseudocephaleia* Zirngiebl, 1937

*Pseudocephaleia praeteritorium* (Semenov, 1934) — Semenov-Tian-Shanskij 1934: *Dictyolyda praeteritorium* Semenov, 1934

## Family Megalodontesidae

Genus *Megalodontes* Latreille, 1803

*Megalodontes interruptus* Gussakovskij, 1935 — Taeger unpubl. (Hebei: Yuxian; Harbin)

*Megalodontes quinquecinctus* (Klug, 1824) — Togashi 1973a: *Megalodontes apakensis* Togashi, 1973 — Maa 1949b: *Megalodontes nitidus* Maa, 1949 — Togashi 1973a: *Megalodontes tsunekii* Togashi, 1973

*Megalodontes spiraeae* (Klug, 1824) — Maa 1949b — Maa 1949b: *Megalodontes coreensis* Takeuchi, 1927 — Takeuchi 1938a: *Megalodontes sibiricus* Rohwer, 1925

## Family Cephidae

Genus *Caenocephus* Konow, 1896

*Caenocephus tianmunicus* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999a

Genus *Calameuta* Konow, 1896

*Calameuta filiformis* (Eversmann, 1847) — Gussakovskij 1935

*Calameuta mandibularis* Wei, 1995 — Wei & Nie 1995a

*Calameuta sachalinensis* (Takeuchi, 1938) — Wei & Nie 1995a

*Calameuta sculpturalis* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949

- Calameuta tenuis* Wei, 1995 — Wei & Nie 1995a
- Genus *Cephus* Latreille, 1803
- Cephus aurorae* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949
- Cephus fumipennis* Eversmann, 1847 — Gussakovskij 1935
- Cephus incisus* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997h
- Cephus infuscatus* C. G. Thomson, 1871 — Wei & Nie 1995a
- Cephus nigripennis* (Takeuchi, 1927) — Maa 1944: *Cephus graminis* Maa, 1944
- Cephus pygmeus* (Linné, 1767) — Yang, Wang & Han 1990: *Cephus pygmaeus* (Linné, 1767)
- Cephus rufiabdominalis* Wei, 1995 — Wei & Nie 1995a
- Cephus spinipes* (Panzer, 1800) — Nengnaizab 1999: *Cephus cultratus* auct.
- Cephus tianmunicus* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997h
- Genus *Hartigia* Schiødte, 1839
- Hartigia agilis* (F. Smith, 1874) — Maa 1949 — Maa 1944: *Hartigia draconis* Maa, 1944
- Hartigia albotegularis* Wei & Nie, 1996 — Wei & Nie 1996b
- Hartigia cheni* Wei & Nie, 1999 — Wei & Nie 1999j
- Hartigia elevata* Maa, 1944 — Maa 1944
- Hartigia minuta* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997h
- Hartigia nigra* (Harris, 1776) — Malaise 1934
- Hartigia nigrotibialis* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997h
- Hartigia stigmatalis* Wei & Nie, 1996 — Wei & Nie 1996b
- Hartigia viator* (F. Smith, 1874) — Gussakovskij 1935: *Hartigia viatrix* Gussakovskij, 1935
- Hartigia zhengi* Wei & Nie, 1996 — Wei & Nie 1996b
- Genus *Janus* Stephens, 1829
- Janus bellus* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997b
- Janus cephoides* Wei, 1996 — Wei & Nie 1996a
- Janus conicercus* Maa, 1950 — Maa 1950
- Janus gussakovskii* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949
- Janus longicaudus* Naito & D. R. Smith, 1998 — Naito, Smith & Huang 1998
- Janus piri* Okamoto & Muramatsu, 1925 — Hsu Kuotung 1934
- Janus piriodoris* Yang, — Yang 1995
- Janus punctatenuis* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997b
- Janus rufithorax* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997b
- Janus rufoventralis* Wei, 1996 — Wei & Nie 1996a
- Janus sheni* Wei & Nie, 1997 — Wei & Nie 1997b
- Janus stigmaticus* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949
- Janus xanthus* Naito & Smith, 1998 — Naito, Smith & Huang 1998
- Genus *Jungicephus* Maa, 1949
- Jungicephus mandibularis* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949
- Genus *Megajanus* Wei, 1999
- Megajanus longithecus* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999a
- Genus *Miscocephus* Wei, 1999
- Miscocephus cyaneus* Wei, 1999 — Wei 1999a
- Genus *Sinicephus* Maa, 1949
- Sinicephus giganteus* (Enderlein, 1913) — Enderlein 1913: *Janus giganteus* Enderlein, 1913
- Sinicephus incisus* Wei & Nie, 1996 — Wei & Nie 1996c
- Sinicephus rufiabdominalis* Wei & Nie, 1996 — Wei & Nie 1996c
- Genus *Syrista* Konow, 1896
- Syrista similis* Mocsáry, 1904 — Takeuchi 1938a: *Neosyrista similis* (Mocsáry, 1904)
- Genus *Tibetajanus* Wei, 1996
- Tibetajanus fulvus* Wei, 1996 — Wei & Nie 1996a
- Tibetajanus stigmata* Wei, 2005 — Wei 2005d
- Genus *Urosyrista* Maa, 1944
- Urosyrista mencioyana* Maa, 1944 — Maa 1944
- Urosyrista montana* Maa, 1944 — Maa 1944

Family **Siricidae**Genus *Eriotremex* Benson, 1943*Eriotremex formosanus* (Matsumura, 1912)  
— Matsumura 1912: *Tremex formosanus* Matsumura, 1912Genus *Sirex* Linné, 1761*Sirex ermak* (Semenov, 1921) — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Sirex imperialis* W. F. Kirby, 1882 — Xiao & Wu 1983b: *Sirex juvenicus imperialis* W. F. Kirby, 1882*Sirex juvenicus* (Linné, 1758) — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Sirex nitobei* Matsumura, 1912 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Sirex piceus* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Sirex rufiabdominis* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Sirex sinicus* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Sirex tianshanicus* (Semenov & Gussakovskij, 1921) — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Sirex vates* Mocsáry, 1881 — Mocsary 1881Genus *Tremex* Jurine, 1807*Tremex abei* Togashi, 1980 — Togashi 1980b*Tremex apicalis* Matsumura, 1912 — Takeuchi 1938b*Tremex chujoi* Sonan, 1938 — Sonan 1938*Tremex contractus* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Tremex fuscicornis* (Fabricius, 1787) — Maa 1949c — Takeuchi 1938b: *Tremex simulacrum* Semenov, 1921*Tremex gongliuensis* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Tremex guangchenii* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Tremex homorus* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Tremex kojimai* Togashi, 1979 — Togashi 1979*Tremex latipes* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Tremex longicollis* Konow, 1896 — Maa 1949c*Tremex niger* Sonan, 1938 — Sonan 1938: *Tremex nigra* Sonan, 1938*Tremex pandora* Westwood, 1874 — Kirby 1882*Tremex sepulcris* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Tremex serraticostatus* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Tremex simplicissimus* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Tremex simulacrum* Semenov, 1921 — Semenov-Tian-Shanskij 1921*Tremex temporalis* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Tremex violaceus* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949cGenus *Urocerus* Geoffroy, 1762*Urocerus antennatus* (Marlatt, 1898) — Maa 1949c*Urocerus brachyurus* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Urocerus dongchuanensis* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Urocerus fushengi* Xiao & Wu, 1982 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Urocerus gigas flavicornis* (Fabricius, 1781) — Kang 1992*Urocerus gigas orientalis* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Urocerus gigas tibetanus* Benson, 1943 — Benson 1943*Urocerus helvolus* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Urocerus koshunus* (Sonan, 1938) — Sonan 1938: *Sirex koshunus* Sonan, 1938*Urocerus lijiangensis* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Urocerus linitus* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Urocerus multifasciatus* Takeuchi, 1938 — Takeuchi 1938a*Urocerus niger* Benson, 1943 — Benson 1943*Urocerus niitakanus* (Sonan, 1938) — Sonan 1938: *Sirex niitakana* Sonan, 1938*Urocerus serricornis* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Urocerus sicieni* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Urocerus similis* Xiao & Wu, 1983 — Xiao & Wu 1983b*Urocerus tsutsujiyamanus* (Sonan, 1938) — Sonan 1938: *Sirex niitakana* var. *tsutsujiyamana* Sonan, 1938*Urocerus tumidus* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c*Urocerus xanthus* (Cameron, 1876) — Maa 1949c*Urocerus yasushii* (Yano, 1917) — Xiao & Wu 1983bGenus *Xeris* A. Costa, 1894*Xeris himalayensis* Bradley, 1934 — Xiao & Wu 1983b: *Xeris himalayensis* Bradley, 1934*Xeris spectrum* (Linné, 1758) — Takeuchi 1938a: *Xeris spectrum* (Linné, 1758)

*Xeris spectrum malaisei* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c

Genus *Xoanon* Semenov, 1921

*Xoanon matsumurae* (Rohwer, 1910) — Xiao & Wu 1983b

*Xoanon praelongus* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c

## Family Xiphydriidae

Genus *Alloxiphia* Wei, 2002

*Alloxiphia inornata* (Maa, 1949) — Maa 1949c:  
*Genaxiphia inornata* Maa, 1949

*Alloxiphia sexpalpa* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002c

Genus *Carinoxiphia* Wei, 1999

*Carinoxiphia albicornis* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Xiao 1999a

Genus *Dryxiphia* Maa, 1949

*Dryxiphia albiantennata* Okutani, 1966 — Okutani 1966b

*Dryxiphia punctissima* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c

*Dryxiphia radiata* Maa, 1950 — Maa 1950

Genus *Euxiphydria* Semenov & Gussakovskij, 1935

*Euxiphydria potanini* (Jakovlev, 1891) — Semenov-Tian-Shanskij & Gussakovskij 1935:  
*Euxiphydria ruficeps* (Mocsáry, 1909) — Jakovlev 1891: *Xiphydria potanini* Jakovlev, 1891

*Euxiphydria pseudoruficeps* Okutani, 1966 — Okutani 1966b

*Euxiphydria subtrifida* Maa, 1944 — Maa 1944

Genus *Genaxiphia* Maa, 1949

*Genaxiphia nigerita* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002c

*Genaxiphia parallela* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c

Genus *Hyperxiphia* Maa, 1949

*Hyperxiphia unguiliaria* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c

Genus *Megaxiphia* Wei, 1999

*Megaxiphia maculata* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Xiao 1999a

Genus *Nasoxiphia* Maa, 1949

*Nasoxiphia jakovlevi* (Semenov & Gussakovskij, 1935) — Maa 1949c

Genus *Palpixiphia* Maa, 1949

*Palpixiphia formosana* (Enslin, 1911) — Enslin 1911d: *Xiphydria formosana* Enslin, 1911

*Palpixiphia humeralis* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c

*Palpixiphia metallica* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002c

Genus *Paraxiphia* Maa, 1949

*Paraxiphia insularia* (Rohwer, 1916) — Rohwer 1916: *Xiphydria insularis* Rohwer, 1916

Genus *Platyxiphydria* Takeuchi, 1938

*Platyxiphydria antennata* (Maa, 1949) — Maa 1949c

Genus *Trixiphidia* Wei, 1999

*Trixiphidia bicoloricornis* Wei, 1999 — Wei & Xiao 1999a

Genus *Xiphydria* Latreille, 1803

*Xiphydria atriceps* (Maa, 1944) — Maa 1944:  
*Euxiphydria atriceps* Maa, 1944

*Xiphydria camelus* (Linné, 1758) — Maa 1949c

*Xiphydria limi* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c

*Xiphydria palaeanarctica* Semenov, 1921 — Maa 1949c

*Xiphydria plurimaculata* Xiao & Wu, 1984 — Xiao & Wu 1984

*Xiphydria popovi* Semenov & Gussakovskij, 1935 — Maa 1949c

*Xiphydria tegulata* Maa, 1949 — Maa 1949c

Genus *Yangixiphia* Wei, 2002

*Yangixiphia brachygenata* Wei, 2002 — Wei 2002b

## Family Orussidae

Genus *Orussus* Latreille, 1797

*Orussus brunneus* Shinohara & Smith, 1983 — Shinohara 1983

*Orussus striatus* Maa, 1950 — Vilhelmsen 2003

## Acknowledgments

A. Taeger's and M. Wei's contributions are part of the project "ECatSym: Electronic World Catalog of Symphyta (Hymenoptera)" (GBIF, Copenhagen). We want to thank Dr. S. M. Blank and A. D. Liston (Müncheberg) for their help and critical comments. The project was supported by National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 30070627,30371166), also partly supported by FOK YING TUNG Education Foundation (No. 81023) and Transcentury Talent Foundation, Ministry of Education (2003).

## References and bibliography of literature dealing with Chinese sawflies (excluding applied entomology)

**Remark.** Not all of the following references are cited above, but they have been checked for preparing the chapter and found to contain information on Chinese sawflies.

- Anonymus 1983: Forest Insects of China. – Chinese Forestry Publishing House: 863–904
- Battisti, A. & Boato, A. 1998: *Cephalcia masuttii* sp. n. (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae), a new web-spinning sawfly living on spruce. – European Journal of Entomology, České Budějovice **95**: 251–262
- Battisti, A. & Sun, J.-H. 1996: A survey of the spruce web-spinning sawflies of the genus *Cephalcia* Panzer in north-eastern China, with a guide to the identification of prepupae (Hym., Pamphiliidae). – Journal of Applied Entomology, Berlin **120**(5): 275–280
- Battisti, A. & Zanocco, D. 1994: Biosystematics of *Cephalcia arvensis* Panzer Group. I. Description of *Cephalcia fulva* n. sp. (Hymenoptera Pamphiliidae). – Redia. Giornale di Entomologia, Firenze **77**(2): 297–311
- Beneš, K. 1968: A new genus of Pamphiliidae from East Asia (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). – Acta entomologica bohemoslovaca, Praha **65**(6): 458–463
- Beneš, K. 1972: Generic classification of the tribe Pamphiliini (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae). – Acta entomologica bohemoslovaca, Praha **69**(6): 378–395
- Beneš, K. 1982: A study of the *Pamphilius sylvarum*-group (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae). – Acta entomologica bohemoslovaca, Praha **79**: 188–195
- Beneš, K. 1990: Two new East Palaearctic species of the genus *Croesus* (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – Acta entomologica bohemoslovaca, Praha **87**(5): 385–392
- Benson, R. B. 1932: Sawfly Notes. – III. On some Species of *Athalia* from Central Asia and from the Mount Everest Region (Hymenoptera Symphyta). – Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London ser. 10, **9**: 527–531
- Benson, R. B. 1943: Studies in Siricidae, especially of Europe and Southern Asia (Hymenoptera; Symphyta). – Bulletin of Entomological Research, London **34**(1): 27–51
- Benson, R. B. 1951: Hymenoptera, Symphyta. – Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects, London **6**(2a): 1–49
- Benson, R. B. 1952: Hymenoptera, Symphyta. – Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects, London **6**(2b): 51–137
- Benson, R. B. 1956: Studies in Dolerini (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – (The) Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London. Series B: Taxonomy, London **25**(3–4): 55–63
- Benson, R. B. 1962a: A revision of the Athaliini (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Entomology series, London **11**: 333–382
- Benson, R. B. 1962b: Holarctic sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Entomology series, London **12**(8): 379–409
- Benson, R. B. 1963: The Nematinae (Hymenoptera Tenthredinidae) of south-east Asia. – Entomologisk Tidsskrift, Stockholm **84**(1–2): 18–27
- Cameron, P. 1876: Descriptions of new genera and species of Tenthredinidae and Siricidae, chiefly from East Indies, in the Collection of the British Museum. – Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, London 1876[3]: 459–471
- Cameron, P. 1877: Descriptions of new genera and species of East Indian Tenthredinidae. – Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, London **4**: 87–92
- Chen, H.; Liu, J. & Wang, J. 1999: [Study on the biological characteristics of *Caliroa annulipes*]. – Forest Pest and Disease, Shenyang **1**: 6–8
- Chen, M. & Wei, M. 2002: Six new species of *Macrophya* Dahlbom from Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 208–215. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Chou, L. Y. & Naito, T. 1991: Name Lists of Insects in Taiwan – Hymenoptera, Symphyta. – Chinese Journal of Entomology, Taipei **11**(1): 85–95
- Chu, H. F. 1949: The wheat sawfly, *Dolerus tritici* new species. – Contributions from the Institute of Zoology, National Academy of Peiping, Peiping **5**(3): 79–92
- Chu, H. F. 1954: A barley sawfly from Nanjing. – Acta entomologica Sinica, Beijing **3**: 120
- Chu, H. F. & Wang, L. 1962: Studies on the Chinese cabbage sawflies with special reference to geographical distribution. – Acta entomologica Sinica, Beijing **12**(1): 93–97
- Chu, H. F. & Wang, L. 1962: A synoptical study on the Chinese sawflies of the subfamily Athaliinae (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – Acta zoologica Sinica, Beijing **14**(4): 505–514
- Dahlbom, A. G. 1835: Clavis Novi Hymenopterorum Systematis adjecta Synposi Larvarum ejusdem ordinis Scandinavicarum Eruciformium. – Lundae, pp. i–v + 1–40; 1 tab.
- Dalla Torre, C. G. de 1894: Tenthredinidae incl. Uroceridae (Phyllophaga & Xylophaga). – Catalogus Hymenopterorum hucusque descriptorum systematicus et synonymicus, Lipsiae **1**: 1–459
- Dan, L. 1991: Observation on the biological characters of *Cladius pectinicornis*. – Forest Pest and Disease, Shenyang **3**: 23–25
- Deng, T. & Wei, M. 2002: Hymenoptera: Cimbicidae. – In: Huang, F. [ed.]: Forest Insects of Hainan. – National Natural Science Foundation of China: 855
- Ding, Y. & Zheng, H. 1999: Study on the sawfly *Megabeles crassitarsis* (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae, Allantinae). (In Chinese). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing **35**(5): 68–71
- Dovnar-Zapolskij, D. P. 1930: Neue oder wenig bekannte Chalastogastren. – Russkoje entomologitscheskoje obozrenije, Moskva, Leningrad **24**(1–2): 86–94
- Enderlein, G. 1913: H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Janus giganteus, eine neue Cephine (Hym.). – Entomologische Mitteilungen, Berlin-Dahlem **2**(7/8): 215–216
- Enslin, E. 1910: Das Tenthrediniden-Genus *Allantus* Jur. – Russkoje entomologitscheskoje obozrenije, S. Peterburg **10**(4): 335–372

- Enslin, E. 1911a: Ein Beitrag zur Tenthrediniden-Fauna Formosas. – *Societas entomologica*, Frankfurt a. M. **25**(24): 93–94
- Enslin, E. 1911b: Ein Beitrag zur Tenthrediniden-Fauna Formosas. (Fortsetzung). – *Societas entomologica*, Frankfurt a. M. **25**(25): 98–99
- Enslin, E. 1911c: Ein Beitrag zur Tenthredinidenfauna Formosas. (Schluß). – *Societas entomologica*, Frankfurt a. M. **25**(26): 104
- Enslin, E. 1911d: H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Tenthredinidae. (Hym.). – *Deutsche entomologische National-Bibliothek*, Berlin **2**(23): 180–182
- Enslin, E. 1913: Die Tenthredinoidea Mitteleuropas II. – *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, Berlin 1913(Beiheft 2): 99–202
- Enslin, E. 1917: Die Tenthredinoidea Mitteleuropas VI. – *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, Berlin 1917(Beiheft 6): 539–662
- Enslin, E. 1920: Die Blattwespengattung *Tentredo* L. (*Tentredella* Rohwer). – *Abhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Österreich*, Wien **11**(1): 1–96
- Fan, D. (ed.) 1993: Fauna of Shandong Forest Insect. (In Chinese). – China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing: 526–533
- Forsius, R. 1927: Tenthredinoiden aus China eingesammelt von Herrn Dr. Kr. Kolthoff 1921. – *Arkiv för Zoologie*, Stockholm u. a. **19A**: 1–12
- Forsius, R. 1930: Über einige neue asiatische Tenthredinoiden. – *Notulae Entomologicae*, Helsingfors **10**(1–2): 30–38
- Forsius, R. 1931a: A new *Diprion* from China. – *Notulae Entomologicae*, Helsingfors **11**(1): 26–27
- Forsius, R. 1931b: Eine neue *Macrophya* aus China (Hym., Tenthred.). – *Notulae Entomologicae*, Helsingfors **11**(1): 27–28
- Forsius, R. 1932: Eine neue *Anapeptamena*-Art aus Formosa. – *Notulae Entomologicae*, Helsingfors **12**(2–3): 51–53
- Forsius, R. 1934: New or little known Tenthredinoidea I. – *Notulae Entomologicae*, Helsingfors **14**(1–2): 45–52
- Guo, B. 1999: Bionomics and chemical control of *Neodiprion fengningensis*. – *Senlin-Bingchong-Tongxun*. 1999 Sept 30; **18**(3): 11–13 [cited in *Zoological Record* vol. 136]
- Gou, S.; Liu, Y. & Liu, B. 1994: [The biological characteristics and control of *Nematus frenalidis* Thomson]. (In Chinese). – *Plant Protection (China)* **20**(1): 8–9
- Goulet, H. 1996: Revision of the Nearctic species of the *arcuata* group of the genus *Tentredo* with notes on the higher classification of the Tenthredinini (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Tenthredinidae). – *Contributions of the American Entomological Institute*, Gainesville **29**(2): 1–135
- Gussakovskij, V. V. 1935: Insectes Hyménoptères, Chalcidostogastra 1. – *Fauna SSSR*, Moskva, Leningrad **2**(1): 1–453
- Gussakovskij, V. V. 1947: Insectes Hyménoptères, Chalcidostogastra 2. – *Fauna SSSR*, Moskva, Leningrad **2**(2): 1–235
- Haris, A. 1996: New East-Palaearctic *Dolerus* species (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Tenthredinidae). – *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, Budapest **42**(3): 187–194
- Haris, A. 2000a: Study on the Palaearctic *Dolerus* Panzer, 1801 species (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Folia Entomologica Hungarica*, Budapest **61**: 95–148; 209 figs.
- Haris, A. 2000b: New Oriental Sawflies (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Somogyi Múzeum Közleményei*, Kaposvár **14**: 297–305
- Haris, A. & Roller, L. 1998: Three new *Tentredo* species from Yunan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Folia Entomologica Hungarica*, Budapest **59**: 135–140
- Haris, A. & Roller, L. 1999a: Two new sawflies from Yunan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, Budapest **45**(3): 217–219
- Haris, A. & Roller, L. 1999b: Four new sawfly species from Yunan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Folia Entomologica Hungarica*, Budapest **60**: 231–237
- He, Y.; Wei, M. & Zhang, S. 2005: Two new species of Tenthredinidae from China (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* **30**(3): 618–621
- Hsu, F. G. 1934: [Title?]. – *Entomological & Phytopathological Knowledge*, Meitan **1**(4): 83–86
- Huang, X. 1992[December]: Hymenoptera: Cimbicidae. – Pp. 1359–1360. – In: *Insects of the Hengduan Mountains Region*, vol. 2[1993]. The Comprehensive Scientific Expedition to the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau, Chinese Academy of Sciences. – In: *The Series of the Scientific Expedition to the Hengduan Mountains Region of Qinghai-Xizang Plateau*. – Science Press, Beijing
- Huang, X. & Wang, H. 1993: A new species and a new record of sawflies from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Forest Research*, Beijing **6**(mem.): 54–56
- Huang, X. & Zhou, S. 1982: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae. – Pp. 341–345. – *Insects of Xizang*, vol. 2, Beijing, Science Press
- Huang, X. & Zhou, S. 1997: Two new species of sawflies from China (Hymenoptera: Cimbicidae). – *Forest Research*, Beijing **10**(2): 170–172
- Jakowlew, A. 1887: *Insecta in itinere Cl. N. Przewalskii in Asia centrali novissime lecta*. – *Trudy Russkago Entomologitscheskago Obschtschestva v S. Peterburge*, S. Peterburg **21**(1–2): 160–164
- Jakowlew, A. 1888: *Quelques nouvelles espèces des mouches à scie de l'Empire Russe*. – *Trudy Russkago Entomologitscheskago Obschtschestva v S. Peterburge*, S. Peterburg **22**: 368–375
- Jakowlew, A. 1891: *Diagnoses Tenthredinidarum novarum ex Rossia Europaea, Sibiria, Asia Media et confinum*. – *Trudy Russkago Entomologitscheskago Obschtschestva v S. Peterburge*, S. Peterburg **26**: 1–62 (Separatum)
- Jiang, J. & Wei, M. 2004: Two New Species of *Onycholyda* Tacheuchi [sic!] (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae) from China. – *Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio*, Wugong **26**(2): 132–135
- Jiang, J.; Wei, M. & Zhu, X. 2004: Two new species of Pamphiliidae (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae) from China. – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **24**(2): 44–46
- Kang, L. (ed.) 1992: *The Insect Ecosystem of Inner Mongolia grassland*. – Science Press, Beijing: 239–246
- Kirby, W. F. 1882: *List of Hymenoptera with descriptions and figures of the typical specimens in the British Museum*. 1. Tenthredinidae and Siricidae. – Taylor and Francis, London **1**: 1–450

- Koch, F. 1988a: Eine neue Allantiniengattung und eine neue Art von Taiwan (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Tenthredinidae). – Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen, München **37**(4): 113–116
- Koch, F. 1988b: Die palaearktischen Arten der Gattung *Apethymus* Benson, 1939 (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Allantinae). – Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft, München **78**: 155–178
- Koch, F. 1990: Die Gattungen *Neomessa* gen. nov. und *Messa* Leach in der palaearktischen Region (Hym., Tenthredinidae). – Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift, Neue Folge, Berlin **37**(1–3): 71–87
- Koch, F. 1996: Taxonomie, Phylogenie und Verbreitungsgeschichte der Tribus Xenapatini (Insecta: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae: Allantinae). – Entomologische Abhandlungen. Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden **57**(11): 225–260
- Konow, F. W. 1895: Neue paläarktische Blattwespen. – Wiener entomologische Zeitung, Wien **14**(3): 71–78
- Konow, F. W. 1898: Neue Tenthrediniden. – Wiener entomologische Zeitung, Wien **17**(7–8): 228–238
- Konow, F. W. 1899a: Ueber einige neue Chalastogastra. – Wiener entomologische Zeitung, Wien **18**(2–3): 41–46
- Konow, F. W. 1899b: Einige neue Chalastogastra-Arten und eine neue Gattung. – Entomologische Nachrichten (Herausgegeben von Dr. F. Karsch), Berlin **25**: 148–155
- Konow, F. W. 1900: Neue Chalastogastra-Arten (Hym.). – Természetrázi Füzetek, Budapest **24**: 57–72 [Separatum]
- Konow, F. W. 1903: Über neue oder wenig bekannte Tenthrediniden (Hym.) des Russischen Reiches und Centralasiens. – Ezhegodnik Zoologitscheskago Muzeja (Imperatorskoj) Akademii Nauk, S. Peterburg **8**: 115–132
- Konow, F. W. 1905a: Hymenoptera. Fam. Lydidae. – In: Wytzman, P. (Ed.): Genera Insectorum. – Brüssel **27**: 1–27
- Konow, F. W. 1905b: Hymenoptera. Fam. Siricidae. – In: Wytzman, P. (Ed.): Genera Insectorum. – Brüssel **28**: 1–14
- Konow, F. W. 1905c: Hymenoptera. Fam. Tenthredinidae. – In: Wytzman, P. (Ed.): Genera Insectorum. – Brüssel **29**: 1–176
- Konow, F. W. 1906: Einige neue paläarktische und orientalische Tenthrediniden. – Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie, Teschendorf **6**(4): 254–256
- Konow, F. W. 1907: Neue Chalastogastra aus den naturhist. Museen in Hamburg und Madrid. – Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie, Teschendorf **7**(2): 161–174
- Konow, F. W. 1908: Über die Ausbeute der Expeditionen der Kaiserlich-Russischen Geographischen Gesellschaft an Blattwespen aus Tibet 1893–1895 und 1899–1901. – Ezhegodnik Zoologitscheskago Muzeja (Imperatorskoj) Akademii Nauk, S. Peterburg **13**: 9–25
- Lacourt, J. 2003: Reflexions sur la classification des Blennocampinae, avec description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce du sud de la France et de Corse (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France, Paris **108**(5): 495–529
- Li, F. 1952: Chinese Economic Entomology (second edition). – Personal Press: 1192 pp.
- Li, M. 1995: [Study on the biological characteristics and prevention techniques of *Neodiprion sertifer*]. – Forest Pest and Disease, Shenyang **1995**(4): 12–14
- Li, M. L. & Guo, X. R. 1995: A new species of the genus *Caliroa* from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Journal of Northwest Forestry University, China **10**(2): 98–100
- Li, M. & Gou, X. 1999: A New Species of *Gilpinia* (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae) from Qinling, China. – Entomotaxonomia, La Revue de Sistematika Entomologia, Wugong **21**(4): 304–306
- Li, M. & Wu, X. 2003: A new species of *Agenocimbex* (Hymenoptera: Cimbicidae) from Gansu, China. – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing **39**(1): 103–104
- Li, P. & Yuan, Z. 1993: The biological characteristics and controlling techniques of *Arge pullata* Zadd. – Forest Pest and Disease, Shenyang **1993**(2): 18–19
- Li, Y.; Qu, P. & Liu, T. 1984: Preliminary study on the life history and control of *Messa herticulana* Klug. – Entomological Knowledge, Beijing **21**(4): 164–166
- Liston, A. D.; Taeger, A. & Blank, S. M. 2006: Comments on European Sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Pp. 245–264. – In: Blank, S. M.; Schmidt, S. & Taeger, A. (eds): Recent Sawfly Research: Synthesis and Prospects. – Keltern, Goecke & Evers
- Liu, S.-Z. & Wei, M. 2005: A New Species and a New Record of *Macrophya* (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from China. – Entomotaxonomia, Yangling / Shaanxi **27**(1): 57–60
- Maa, T. 1944: Description of a new Xyelid sawfly from Fukien (Hymenoptera: Chalastogastra). – Biological Bulletin of Fukien Christian University, Foochow **3**[1943]: 61–63
- Maa, T. 1944: Novelities of Chinese Hymenoptera Chalastogastra. – Biological Bulletin of Fukien Christian University, Shaowu **4**: 33–60
- Maa, T. 1949a: A synopsis of Chinese sawflies of the superfamily Cephoidea (Hymenoptera). – The Chinese Journal of Zoology, Nanking **3**: 17–29
- Maa, T. 1949b: A synopsis of Chinese sawflies of the superfamily Megalodontoidea (Hymenoptera). – The Chinese Journal of Zoology, Nanking **3**: 30–42
- Maa, T. 1949c: A synopsis of Asiatic Siricoidea with notes on certain exotic and fossil forms. – Notes d'Entomologie Chinoise, Changhai **13**(2): 11–189
- Maa, T. 1950: New or Little Known Chinese Sawflies and Woodwasps (Hymenoptera). – Quarterly Journal of Taiwan Museum, Taipei **3**(1): 14–21
- Malaise, R. 1931: Blattwespen aus Wladiwostock und anderen Teilen Ostasiens. – Entomologisk Tidskrift, Stockholm **52**(2): 97–159
- Malaise, R. 1934: Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-Chang. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927–1930. 23. Hymenoptera. 1. – Arkiv för Zoologie, Stockholm **27A**(9): 1–40
- Malaise, R. 1935: New Genera of Tenthredinoidea and their Genotypes (Hymen.). – Entomologisk Tidskrift, Stockholm **56**: 160–178



- Malaise, R. 1937: New Tenthredinidae mainly from the Paris Museum. – *Revue française d'Entomologie*, Paris 4: 43–53
- Malaise, R. 1939: The Genus *Leptocimbex* Sem., and some other Cimbicidae. – *Entomologisk Tidskrift*, Stockholm 60(1–2): 1–28; 2
- Malaise, R. 1943: Neue exotische Blattwespen. – *Folium Entomologicum*. Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstage von F. Bryk, pp. 8–13
- Malaise, R. 1944a: Zwei nordchinesische Blattwespen (Hym. Tenthred.). – *Entomologisk Tidskrift*, Stockholm 65: 222–223
- Malaise, R. 1944b: Entomological Results from the Swedish Expedition 1934 to Burma and British India (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). Collected by René Malaise. The Tenthredinoidea of South-Eastern Asia. Subfamily II. Selandriinae. – *Arkiv för Zoologie*, Stockholm u. a. 35A(10): 1–58
- Malaise, R. 1945: Tenthredinoidea of South-Eastern Asia with a general zoogeographical review. – *Opuscula Entomologica*, Lund Suppl. 4: 1–288; 20 plates
- Malaise, R. 1947: Entomological Results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea. Collected by René Malaise. The Tenthredinoidea of South Eastern Asia. Part III. The Emphytus-Athlophorus Group. – *Arkiv för Zoologie*, Stockholm u. a. 39A(8): 1–39
- Malaise, R. 1957: Some Neotropical and Oriental Tenthredinoidea (Hym.). – *Entomologisk Tidskrift*, Stockholm 78(1): 6–22
- Malaise, R. 1964: New Genera and Species of the Subfamily Blennocampinae (Hym. Tenthred.). – *Entomologisk Tidskrift*, Stockholm 85(1–2): 20–39
- Mallach, N. 1930: Eine neue *Abia* aus Süd-China (Hym. Tenthred.). – *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Entomologischen Gesellschaft e.V.*, Berlin 1: 122–123
- Mallach, N. 1933: Neue chinesische Blattwespen (Zugleich 2. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Blattwespenfauna Chinas). – *Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology*, Peiping / Beiping 4: 269–277
- Mallach, N. 1936: Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Blattwespenfauna Chinas. – *Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology*, Zoology, Peiping / Beiping 6: 217–221, ff.
- Matsumura, S. 1912: Thousand insects of Japan. Supplement IV. – *Keiseisha*, Tokyo: 1–247; Tab. XLII–LV
- Mocsáry, A. 1881: Hymenoptera nova e variis orbis terrarum partibus. – *Természertajzi Füzetek*, Budapest 5(1): 29–37
- Mocsáry, A. 1909: Chalastogastra nova in collectione Musei nationalis Hungarici. – *Annales historico-naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici*, Budapest 7: 1–39
- Naito, T. 1990: The tribe Strongylogastrini (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) from Taiwan. – *Proceedings of the entomological Society of Washington*, Washington 92(4): 739–745
- Naito, T. & Huang, F.-S. 1988: The sawfly genus *Strongylogaster* in Tibet and Sichuan, China (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – *The science reports of Faculty of Agriculture*, Kobe University 18(1): 41–48
- Naito, T. & Huang, F.-S. 1992: Four New Species of the Sawfly Genus *Rocalia* (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) from Sichuan Province, China. – *Japanese Journal of Entomology*, Tokyo 60(1): 96–102
- Naito, T.; Smith, D. R. & Huang, F.-S. 1998: Records of Cephidae (Hymenoptera) from China and Southeastern Asia with Two New Species of *Janus* Stephens. – *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology*, Matsuyama 4(2): 237–242
- Nengnaizab (ed.): *Insects of Inner Mongolia China*. – Inner Mongolia People Press, pp. 346–350
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1997a: Revision of the Genus *Jermakia* Jakovlev (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Tenthredinidae). – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 85–90
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1997b: Taxonomic Study of the Genus *Casipteryx* Taeger (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 91–94
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1997c: Studies on the Biogeography of Tenthredinoidea (Hymenoptera) II. Analysis on the Genera of wide Distribution Pattern. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 133–137
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1997f: Studies of the Genus *Rocalia* Takeuchi from China (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 68–72
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1997d: On the Genus *Apeptamena* Malaise of China (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 24–27
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1997e: Study of the Genus *Atoposelandria* Enslin (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 28–31
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1998a: Five new sawflies from Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). – *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan* 2: 117–123
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1998b: Six new species of Selandriidae from Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). – *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan* 2: 124–130
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1998c: Fourteen new species of Tenthredo from Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan* 2: 176–187
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1998d: A New Genus and New Species of Belesesinae (Hymenoptera: Blennocampidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou 18(4): 63–64
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1998e: Studies on the genus *Metalus* Forbes of China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Entomologia Sinica*, Beijing 5(4): 310–316
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1999a: New Records of Species in Tenthredinoidea (Hymenoptera) to China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 21(2): 143–145
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1999b: Six new species of *Pachyprotarsis* Hartig from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 107–114. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: *Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions*. – *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. 4, China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 1999c: Six new species of *Tenthredo* L. from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 115–122. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: *Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions*.

- The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4, China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 2001: Taxonomical Studies on the Genus *Eriocampa* (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae: Tenthredininae) from China. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **23**(4): 283–295
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 2002a: Six new species and subspecies of the genus *Tenthredo* L. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan province. – Pp. 138–147. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5, China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 2002b: Two new species of *finschi* group of the genus *Tenthredo* L. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan Province. – Pp. 171–174. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5, China Agricultural Science and Technology Press [Remark. In the abstract of the work erroneously the authorship Wei and Nie is given.]
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 2004a: Two new species of *Taxoblenus* from Northwestern China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou **24**(1): 18–22
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 2004b: A Taxonomic study on the genus *Athlophorus* Burmeister from China (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica, Beijing **29**(2): 330–338
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 2004c: On the sawfly genus *Indostegia* Malaise and descriptions of four new species (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae: Allantinae). – Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica, Beijing **29**(2): 342–347
- Nie, H. & Wei, M. 2004d: Taxonomic study on the genus *Adamas* Malaise (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Entomotaxonomia, Yangling / Shaanxi **26**(3): 200–210
- Okutani, T. 1966a: Several sawfly species from Formosa. – Special Bulletin of the Lepidopterological Society of Japan – Osaka **1**[1965]: 173–174
- Okutani, T. 1966b: Two new wood-wasps from Formosa. Kontyu, **34**(4): 311–314. – Kontyû, Tokyo **34**(4): 311–314
- Radoszkovsky, O. 1871: Hyménoptères de l'Asie. Description et énumération de quelques espèces reçues de Samarkand, Astrabad, Himalaya et Ning-Po, en Chine. – Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae, St. Pétersbourg **8**(3): 185–200
- Rohwer, S. A. 1911a: New sawflies in the collections of the United States National Museum. – Proceedings of the United States National Museum, Washington **41**: 377–411
- Rohwer, S. A. 1911b: On some Hymenopterous insects from the island Formosa. – Proceedings of the United States National Museum, Washington **39**: 477–485
- Rohwer, S. A. 1912: Notes on sawflies, with descriptions of new species. – Proceedings of the United States National Museum, Washington **43**: 205–251
- Rohwer, S. A. 1921: Notes on sawflies, with descriptions of new genera and species. – Proceedings of the United States National Museum, Washington **59**: 83–109
- Saini, M. S.; Blank, S. M. & Smith, D. R. 2006: Checklist of the Sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) of India. – Pp. 575–612. – In: Blank, S. M.; Schmidt, S. & Taeger, A. (eds): Recent Sawfly Research: Synthesis and Prospects. – Keltern, Goecke & Evers
- Saini, M. S.; Singh, T. P. & Bajwa, P. K. 1999: First record of genus *Edenticornia* Malaise, 1944 (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae, Selandriinae) from India. – Journal of entomological Research, New Delhi **23**(4): 319–321
- Saini, M. S., V. Vasu, and D. R. Smith. 2005. Review of the genus *Eutomostethus* Enslin (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae, Blennocampinae) from India, with new species and a key to species. – Mitteilunge des Museums für Naturkunde Berlin, Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Weinheim **53**(1): 139–153.
- Seiyama, Y. 1981: A revision of the Japanese species of the genus *Eutomostethus* Enslin (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society, Matsuyama **15**(3–4): 155–171
- Semenov-Tian-Shanskij, A. 1934: O novum rode podsemejstva Pamphiliidae (Hym., Pamphilidae). – Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR, Leningrad **3**: 63–67
- Semenov-Tian-Shanskij, A. & Gussakovskij, V. V. 1935: Siricides nouveaux ou peu connus de la fauna paléarctique (Hymenoptera). – Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Paris **104**: 117–126
- Semenov-Tian-Shanskij, A. & Gussakovskij, V. V. 1937: Note sur les représentants paléarctiques de la tribu des Abiini (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – Konowia, Wien **16**(1): 1–9
- Semenov-Tjan-Schanskij, A. P. 1921: Praecursoriae Siricidarum novorum diagnoses (Hymenoptera). – Russkoje entomologischeskoje obozrenije, Petrograd **17**[1917]: 81–95
- Semenow, A. 1896a: De Tenthredinidarum genere novo *Clavellariae* Oliv. proximo. – Annuaire Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg **1**: 95–104
- Semenow, A. 1896b: Revisio specierum eurasiaticarum generis *Abia* (Leach). – Annuaire Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg **1**: 153–180
- Shinohara, A. 1980: East Asian species of the genus *Neurotoma* (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae). – Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society, Matsuyama **15**(1–2): 87–117
- Shinohara, A. 1983: Discovery of the families Xyelidae, Pamphiliidae, Blasticotomidae, and Orussidae from Taiwan, with description of four new species (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Proceedings of the entomological Society of Washington **85**(2): 309–320
- Shinohara, A. 1986: The sawfly genus *Metallopeus* (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) of Taiwan. – Entomological Papers presented to Y. Kurosawa on the Occasion of his Retirement (Coleopterologists Association of Japan), Tokyo, pp. 335–342
- Shinohara, A. 1988: Systematic Studies on the Genus *Onycholyda* (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae) of the Far East II. – Kontyû, Tokyo **56**(1): 102–109
- Shinohara, A. 1990: New Faunal Records of the Three East Asian Species of the Sawfly Genus *Abia* (Hymenoptera, Cimbicidae). – Memoirs of the National Science Museum, Tokyo **23**: 113–117
- Shinohara, A. 1991: Pamphiliid sawflies (Hymenoptera) from Taiwan. – Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A, Zoology, Tokyo **17**(4): 173–181

- Shinohara, A. 1992a: *Onycholyda nigrocypeata* (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae) New to the Fauna of China. – Japanese Journal of Entomology, Tokyo **60**(3): 502
- Shinohara, A. 1992b: The Sawfly Genus *Megaxyela* (Hymenoptera, Xyelidae) in East Asia. – Japanese Journal of Entomology, Tokyo **60**(4): 783–796
- Shinohara, A. 1995a: The Sawfly Genus *Pleroneura* (Hymenoptera, Xyelidae) in East Asia. – Japanese Journal of Entomology, Tokyo **63**(4): 825–840
- Shinohara, A. 1995b: *Tenthredo uenoi* sp. nov. (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) from High Mountains of Taiwan. – Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology, Tokyo **4**: 481–485
- Shinohara, A. 1997: Web-spinning Sawflies (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae) Feeding on Larch. – Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A, Zoology, Tokyo **23**(4): 191–212
- Shinohara, A. 1998a: *Pamphilius nitidiceps*, a New Species of Leaf-rolling Sawfly (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae) from China. – Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A, Zoology, Tokyo **24**(1): 17–22
- Shinohara, A. 1998b: Southeast Asian Wasp-like Sawflies of the *Tenthredo scrobiculata* Group (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A, Zoology, Tokyo **24**(2): 107–140
- Shinohara, A. 1999a: Leaf-rolling sawflies of the genus *Onycholyda* (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae) from Shaanxi Province, China. – Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A, Zoology, Tokyo **25**(1): 65–71
- Shinohara, A. 1999b: A study on Stem Boring Sawflies (Hymenoptera, Cephidae) of the Tribe Hartigiini from Japan and Korea. – Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology, Matsuyama **5**(1): 61–77
- Shinohara, A. 2000: Pine-feeding Webspinning Sawflies of the *Acantholyda posticalis* Group (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae). – Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A, Zoology, Tokyo **26**(2): 57–98
- Shinohara, A. 2002: Sawflies of the Subgenus *Tenthredina* (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) in Northeastern Asia. – Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A, Zoology, Tokyo **28**(3): 151–157
- Shinohara, A. & Abe, M. 1987: Occurrence of *Athalia birmanica* (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) in Taiwan. – Kontyû, Tokyo **55**(1): 164
- Shinohara, A. & Beneš, K. 1988: Systematic Studies on the Genus *Onycholyda* (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae) of the Far East III. – Kontyû, Tokyo **56**(4): 805–811
- Shinohara, A.; Dong, D. & Naito, T. 1998: *Pamphilius tibetanus* (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae) and its Close Relatives. – Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology, Matsuyama **4**(1): 1–15
- Shinohara, A.; Naito, T. & Huang, F.-S. 1988: Pamphiliid Sawflies (Hymenoptera) from Xizang (Tibet) and Sichuan, China. – Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N. S.), Paris **24**(1): 89–97
- Shinohara, A.; Naito, T. & Huang, F.-S. 1991: Some Pamphiliidae (Hymenoptera) from Sichuan Province, China. – Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan, Tokyo **46**(18): 155–160
- Shinohara, A. & Xiao, G. 2006: Some Leaf-rolling Sawflies (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae, Pamphiliinae) from China in the Collection of the Research Institute of Forest Protection, Chinese Academy of Forestry, Beijing. – Pp. 285–296. – In: Blank, S. M.; Schmidt, S. & Taeger, A. (eds): Recent Sawfly Research: Synthesis and Prospects. – Goecke & Evers, Keltern
- Smith, D. R. 1972: A new *Gilpinia* from China (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae). – Proceedings of the entomological Society of Washington, Washington **74**(1): 21–23
- Smith, D. R. 1975: Conifer sawflies, Diprionidae: Key to North American genera, checklist of world species, and a new species from Mexico (Hymenoptera). – Proceedings of the entomological Society of Washington, Washington **76**: 409–418
- Smith, D. R. 1975a: The sawfly genus *Hemichroa* Stephens: A review of species (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Entomologica Scandinavica, Copenhagen **6**: 297–302
- Smith, D. R. 1976: World genera of the leaf-mining sawfly tribe Fenusini (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Entomologica Scandinavica, Copenhagen **7**: 253–260
- Smith, D. R. 1981: Studies of the leaf-mining sawflies of the tribe Fenusini in Asia (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Proceedings of the entomological Society of Washington, Washington **83**(4): 763–771
- Smith, D. R. 1984: The sawfly genus *Periclista* in Korea and Taiwan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – The Korean journal of entomology, Seoul **14**(1): 1–8
- Smith, D. R. & Saini, M. S. 2003: Review of Southeastern Asian Sawfly genus *Eusunoxa* Enslin (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Journal of Hymenoptera Research, Washington **12**(2): 333–345
- Smith, F. 1860: Descriptions of new Genera and Species of Tenthredinidae in the Collection of the British Museum. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London ser. 3, **6** (34): 254–257
- Smith, F. 1874: Descriptions of new species of Tenthredinidae, Ichneumonidae, Chrysididae, Formicidae &c. of Japan. – Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, London **1874**: 373–409
- Sonan, J. 1938: Siricidae of Formosa. – Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa, Taihoku **38**: 88–94
- Taeger, A. 1985: Zur Systematik der Blattwespengattung *Tenthredo* (s. str.) L. (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Tenthredinidae). – Entomologische Abhandlungen. Herausgegeben vom Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden, Dresden **48**[1984](8): 83–148
- Taeger, A. 1988: Zweiter Beitrag zur Systematik der Blattwespengattung *Tenthredo* (s. str.) (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Tenthredinidae). – Beiträge zur Entomologie, Berlin **38**(1): 103–153
- Taeger, A. 1988: Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Blattwespengattung *Tenthredo* L. (Hymenoptera, Symphyta: Tenthredinidae). – Beiträge zur Entomologie, Berlin **38**(2): 337–359
- Taeger, A. 1992: Fünfter Beitrag zur Systematik der Blattwespengattung *Tenthredo* L. (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). – Beiträge zur Entomologie, Berlin **42**(1): 3–53
- Taeger, A. & Blank, S. M. 2005: ECatSym - Electronic World Catalog of Symphyta (Insecta, Hymenoptera). Version 1.0 (August 1, 2005). – ECatSym Online service Münchenberg, [http://www.zalf.de/home\\_zalf/institute/dei/php\\_ef/index.html](http://www.zalf.de/home_zalf/institute/dei/php_ef/index.html).
- Takeuchi, K. 1923: Sawflies of Taiwan (in Japanese). – Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa, Taihoku **13**: 39–46

- Takeuchi, K. 1927: Some New Sawflies From Formosa. – Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa, Taihoku 27(90): 201–209
- Takeuchi, K. 1928: New sawflies from Formosa – II. – Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa, Taihoku 28(94): 38–45
- Takeuchi, K. 1929: New sawflies from Formosa, 3. – Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa, Taihoku 29(100): 83–91
- Takeuchi, K. 1932: A revision of the Japanese Argidae. – The Transactions of the Kansai Entomological Society, Osaka 3: 27–42
- Takeuchi, K. 1933: Undescribed sawflies from Japan. – The Transactions of the Kansai Entomological Society, Osaka 4: 17–34
- Takeuchi, K. 1933: Formosan sawflies collected by Professor Teiso Esaki, with the description of four new species. – The Transactions of the Kansai Entomological Society, Osaka 4: 65–76
- Takeuchi, K. 1936a: Tenthredinoidea of Saghalien (Hymenoptera). – Tenthredo. Acta Entomologica, Kyoto 1(1): 53–108
- Takeuchi, K. 1936b: Some sawflies from Sado Island. – Tenthredo. Acta Entomologica, Kyoto 1(2): 150–164
- Takeuchi, K. 1937: Some sawflies from the Island of Botel Tobago (Kôto-shô), Formosa. – Tenthredo. Acta Entomologica, Kyoto 1(3): 363–366
- Takeuchi, K. 1938a: A systematic study on the suborder Symphyta (Hymenoptera) of the Japanese Empire (I). – Tenthredo. Acta Entomologica, Kyoto 2(2): 173–229
- Takeuchi, K. 1938b: Chinese sawflies and woodwasps in the collection of the Musée Heude in Shanghai (First report). – Notes d'Entomologie Chinoise, Changhai 5(7): 59–85
- Takeuchi, K. 1938c: *Tenthredella chaharensis* Takeuchi. – Fichier d'Entomologie Chinoise, Shanghai 3: Nr. 21–22
- Takeuchi, K. 1940a: Chinese sawflies and woodwasps in the collection of the Musée Heude in Shanghai (second report). – Notes d'Entomologie Chinoise, Changhai 7(2): 463–486
- Takeuchi, K. 1940b: A systematic study on the suborder Symphyta (Hymenoptera) of the Japanese Empire (III). – Tenthredo. Acta Entomologica, Kyoto 3(2): 187–199
- Takeuchi, K. 1941: A systematic study on the suborder Symphyta (Hymenoptera) of the Japanese Empire (IV). – Tenthredo. Acta Entomologica, Kyoto 3(3): 230–274
- Takeuchi, K. 1948: Tenthredinoidea of Shansi, China. – Mushi, Fukuoka 18(8): 53–58
- Takeuchi, K. 1952: A generic classification of the Japanese Tenthredinidae (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Kyoto: 1–90
- Togashi, I. 1972: On some sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) from Formosa. – Life Study, Fukui 16(3–4): 49–51
- Togashi, I. 1973a: On the species of *Megalodontes* Latreille (Hym., Symphyta) from Inner Mongolia. – Kontyû, Tokyo 41(3): 294–297
- Togashi, I. 1973b: On some Formosan sawflies (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). – Kontyû, Tokyo 41(3): 298–304
- Togashi, I. 1976: Sawflies (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinoidea) of Taiwan collected by Mr. N. Fukuhara in 1971. – Kontyû, Tokyo 44(4): 477–481
- Togashi, I. 1979: A new species of *Tremex* Jurine from Taiwan (Hymenoptera: Symphyta – Siricidae). – Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society, Matsuyama 14(3–4): 187–189
- Togashi, I. 1980a: Notes on Taiwanese sawflies. I. Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – Kontyû, Tokyo 48(1): 30–34
- Togashi, I. 1980b: A new *Tremex* (Hymenoptera, Siricidae) from China *Tremex abeisi*. – Kontyû, Tokyo 48(3): 321–323
- Togashi, I. 1984: A new genus and two new species of Blennocampinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Japan and Taiwan. – Proceedings of the entomological Society of Washington, Washington 86(3): 635–638
- Togashi, I. 1986: The Sawfly Genus *Megatomostethus* Takeuchi (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) in Taiwan. – Kontyû, Tokyo 54(1): 79–83
- Togashi, I. 1990a: Notes on the Taiwanese Symphyta (Hymenoptera, Siricidae, Tenthredinidae, Argidae) (II). – Esakia, Special Issue, Fukuoka 1: 177–192
- Togashi, I. 1990b: A new *Darjilingia* (Symphyta, Tenthredinidae) from Taiwan. – Proceedings of the entomological Society of Washington, Washington 92(3): 422–425
- Turner, R. E. 1919: On Indo-Chinese Hymenoptera collected by R. Vitalis de Salvaza. – I. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London ser. 9, 3: 425–433
- Turner, R. E. 1919: On Indo-Chinese Hymenoptera collected by R. Vitalis de Salvaza II. – The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology: Ninth Series, London 3: 483–487
- Turner, R. E. 1920: On Indo-Chinese Hymenoptera collected by R. Vitalis de Salvaza. – IV. – Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London ser. 9, 5: 84–98
- Vilhelmsen, L. 2003: Phylogeny and classification of Orusidae (Insecta: Hymenoptera), a basal parasitic wasp taxon. – Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, London 139: 337–418
- Wang, F. 1994: A new record of Cimbicidae (Hymenoptera) to China. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 16(3): 233–234
- Wei, M. 1994: Studies on the tribe Fenusini of China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Entomologia Sinica, Beijing 1(2): 110–123
- Wei, M. 1995a: Study of the genus *Ropronia* Provancher (Hymenoptera: Ropronidae) in China. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 5(2): 99–104
- Wei, M. 1995b: Hymenoptera: Argidae and Tenthredinidae. – Pp. 544–550. – In: Wu, H. (Ed.). (Ed.): Insects of Baishanzu Mountain. – In: Eastern China Series of the Bioresources Expedition to the Baishanzu Mountain Nature. – China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing
- Wei, M. 1996a: Description on a new species of the genus *Beldonea* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) in China. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 18(1): 65–68
- Wei, M. 1996b: A new Genus of Blennocampinae from Tibet, China (Hym.: Tenthredinidae). – Zoological research, Kunming 17(2): 117–120
- Wei, M. 1997a: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae (II). – Pp. 1565–1616. – In: Yang, X. C. (ed.): Insects of the Three

- Gorge Reservoir Area of Yangtze River. – Chongqing Press
- Wei, M. 1997b: Erection of Beldoneini Tribe Nov. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) with Descriptions of a New Genus and Three New Species from China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 1–10
- Wei, M. 1997c: Two New Genera and New Species of Sciapterygini (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Tenthredinidae) from China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 11–16
- Wei, M. 1997d: New Species of Sawflies (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) in the Collection of Entomological Museum of Northwestern Agricultural University. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 17–24
- Wei, M. 1997e: Taxonomical Studies on Argidae (Hymenoptera) of China IV. Revision of Tanyphatnideini from China with Descriptions of Two New Species. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 35–42
- Wei, M. 1997f: Two New Genera of Selandriidae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha) from China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 43–47
- Wei, M. 1997g: A New Genus of Caliroinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Heterarthridae) from China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 48–50
- Wei, M. 1997h: Revision of the Genus *Caliroa* O. Costa (Hymenoptera: Heterarthridae) from China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 51–59
- Wei, M. 1997i: A New Subfamily and Two New Genera of Tenthredinidae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 69–76
- Wei, M. 1997j: A New Genus and Two New Species of Belesesinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Blennocampidae) from China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 118–122
- Wei, M. 1997k: A New Genus of Blennocampidae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha) from China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 123–126
- Wei, M. 1997l: Taxonomic Studies on Sawflies of Hebei Province I. A New Genus and Two New Species of Blennocampinae from Wuling Mt. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). – *Journal of Agricultural University of Hebei*, Baoding **20**(2): 24–28
- Wei, M. 1997m: Studies on the tribe Allantini (Hym: Tenthredinidae) – New taxa and records of Allantini from China. – *Entomologia Sinica*, Beijing **4**(2): 112–120
- Wei, M. 1997n: New genera and new species of sawflies from Southwestern China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Zoological research*, Kunming **18**(2): 129–138
- Wei, M. 1997o: Further studies on the tribe Fenusini (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, Beijing **22**(3): 286–300
- Wei, M. 1997p: Taxonomical Studies of Argidae of Chian [sic]: III. A New Species of *Asiarge* Gussakovskij with Description of male Sinarge (Hymenoptera). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **17**(3): 8–11
- Wei, M. 1997q: Taxonomical studies on Argidae (Hymenoptera) of China – A new genus and five new species of Sterictiphorinae. – *Entomologia Sinica*, Beijing **4**(4): 295–305
- Wei, M. 1997r: Five New Sawfly Species from East Asia (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **17**(Suppl.): 1–5
- Wei, M. 1997s: Revision of the Genus *Corrugia* Malaise of China with Descriptions of Five New Species (Hym.: Selandriidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **17**(Suppl.): 16–23
- Wei, M. 1997t: Revision on the Genus *Aneugmenus* Hartig of China with Descriptions of New Species and Subspecies (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **17**(Suppl.): 37–48
- Wei, M. 1997u: Descriptions of Two New Genera of Allantinae from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **17**(Suppl.): 84–87
- Wei, M. 1997v: Review on the Genus *Eusunoxa* with Erection of a New Subgenus (Hymenoptera: Blennocampidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **17**(Suppl.): 88–89
- Wei, M. 1997w: Two New Genera of Emprini from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **17**(Suppl.): 121–125
- Wei, M. 1998a: Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae, Megalodontidae, Siricidae, Cephidae, Tenthredinidae, Cimbicidae, Diprionidae, Argidae. – Pp. 258–265. – In: *List of Insects of Hubei Province*. – Hubei Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 1998b: Two new genera of Allantinae from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Zoological research*, Kunming **19**(2): 148–152
- Wei, M. 1998c: Study on the tribe Heterarthrini of China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Journal of Jishou University (Natural Science Edition)*, Jishou **19**(3): 6–10
- Wei, M. 1998d: Taxonomic studies on Argidae of China I. A new genus and two new species of Athermantinae (Hymenoptera). – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **20**(3): 219–222
- Wei, M. 1998e: A New Genus and Species of Selandriidae of China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **18**(4): 1–3
- Wei, M. 1998f: Two New Genera of Hoplocampinae from China with a Key to Known Genera of the Subfamily in the World (Hymenoptera: Nematidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **18**(4): 12–18
- Wei, M. 1998g: A review of Caliroini with Descriptions of New Taxa from China (Hymenoptera: Heterarthridae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **18**(4): 25–34
- Wei, M. 1998h: A New Genus and Two New Species of the Tribe Phymatocerini from China (Hymenoptera: Blennocampidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **18**(4): 65–68

- Wei, M. 1998i: Revision of Mesoneurini from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, Beijing **23**(4): 406–413
- Wei, M. 1999a: Two new genera and three new species of Hartigiini (Hymenoptera: Chephidae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, Beijing **24**(2): 201–205
- Wei, M. 1999b: Revision of the genus Eurhadinoceraea Enslin from China (Hymenoptera: Blennocampidae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, Beijing **24**(4): 417–428
- Wei, M. 1999c: Symphyta. – Pp. 909–921. – In: Zheng & Gui (eds): *Insect classification*
- Wei, M. 2000b: Notes on some Forsius' types of Asian sawflies (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea) with description of a new species. – *Entomologia Sinica*, Beijing **7**(4): 299–307
- Wei, M. 2001: Revision of Cladiini (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Nematidae) From China (1): Notes on Cladiini and Driocampus Zhang With Revision of Cladius Illiger From China. – *Journal of Jishou University (Natural Science Edition)*, Jishou **22**(3): 34–39
- Wei, M. 2001b: Symphyta. – Pp. 662–685. – In: Wu, H. & Pan, C. (eds) 2001: *Insects of Tianmushan National Natural Reserve*. – Beijing, Science Press
- Wei, M. 2002a: Pamphiliidae. – Pp. 482–484. – In: Li, Z. & Jin, D.: *Insects from Maolan Landscape*. – Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House
- Wei, M. 2002b: Xiphytriidae. – Pp. 484–487. – In: Li, Z. & Jin, D.: *Insects from Maolan Landscape*. – Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House
- Wei, M. 2002c: Hymenoptera: Xiphytriidae. – Pp. 856–859. – In: Huang, F. [ed.]: *Forest Insects of Hainan*. – National Natural Science Foundation of China
- Wei, M. 2002d: Five new species of Nematidae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea) from Henan province. – Pp. 69–76. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002e: New species and subspecies of *Nematus* Panzer (Hymenoptera: Nematidae) from Henan province. – Pp. 77–84. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002f: A new species of the genus *Dimeura* Dahlbom from China (Hymenoptera: Nematidae). – Pp. 85–88. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002g: Three new species of *Caliroa* O. Costa (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea: Heterarthridae) from Henan China. – Pp. 89–94. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002h: A new species of *Loderus* Konow (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) (Orthoptera: Gryllacridae) from Henan province. – Pp. 101–103. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002i: Five new species of *Aglaostigma* Kirby (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan province. – Pp. 104–111. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002j: Three new species of Belesinae from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Blennocampidae). – Pp. 175–179. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002k: Five new species of Blennocampinae from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Blennocampidae). – Pp. 180–186. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002l: New sawfly species from Henan province collected by Mr. Shen and his colleagues (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 191–199. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2002m: A new genus and a new species of Tenthredininae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 253–256. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. **5** – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. 2003a: A Taxonomic Study on the Genus *Alloselandria* Malaise (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – *Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong* **23**(3): 227–232
- Wei, M. 2003b: A Taxonomic Study on the Genus *Bornea* Malaise (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – *Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong* **25**(4): 303–306
- Wei, M. 2003c: Review of the sawfly genus *Filixungulia* Wei and a description of a new species. – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, Beijing **28**(4): 729–732
- Wei, M. 2004a: A taxonomic study on the genus *Iconia* Malaise (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, Beijing **29**(1): 157–161
- Wei, M. 2004b: A New Sawfly Genus and Species of Allantini (s.str.) (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) with a Key to Known Genera of the Tribe. – *Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong* **26**(1): 69–74
- Wei, M. 2004c: Hymenoptera: Argidae. – Pp. 109–111, 263–267. – In: Yang, X. (ed.) 2004: *Insects of the Great Yarlung Zangbo Canyon of Xizang, China*. – China Science and Technology Press, Beijing
- Wei, M. 2005a: On the sawfly genus *Hemathlophorus* Malaise of China (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae, Allantinae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* **30**(4): 822–827
- Wei, M. 2005b: Argidae. – Pp. 446–455. – In: Jin, D. & Li, Z. (eds): *Insects from Xishui Landscape*. – Guiyang, Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House

- Wei, M. 2005c: Cimbicidae. – Pp. 517–519. – In: Jin, D. & Li, Z. (eds): Insects from Xishui Landscape. – Guiyang, Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House
- Wei, M. 2005d: Cephidae. – Pp. 519–521. – In: Jin, D. & Li, Z. (eds): Insects from Xishui Landscape. – Guiyang, Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House
- Wei, M. & Chen, M. 2002: Five new species of *Macrophya* Dahlbom from Mt. Funiu, Henna, China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 200–207. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Deng, T. 1999: Three new species of Cimbicidae from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 138–141. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Deng, T. 2002: Three new species of Cimbicidae from Henan Province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 45–49. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Huang, N. 2002a: Three new species of Allantinae from Henan Province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 95–100. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Huang, N. 2002b: New species of Fern sawflies from Mt. Shiwandashan, Guangxi (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 22(4): 18–21
- Wei, M. & Huang, N. 2003: New sawfly species from Mt. Shiwandashan, Guangxi (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 23(4): 10–13
- Wei, M. & Jiang, J. 2002: Two new species of Pamphiliidae from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Siricomorpha). – Pp. 187–190. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Lin, Y. 2005: Hymenoptera: Argidae, Cimbicidae and Tenthredinidae. – pp. 428–463. – In: Yang, M. & Jin, D. (eds): Insects from Dashaha Nature Reserve of Guizhou. – Guiyang: Guizhou Peoples Publishing House
- Wei, M. & Ma, L. 1997: Five New Species of *Macrophya* (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Tenthredinidae) from China. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 77–84
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1995a: Taxonomic studies on the Chinese Cephidae I. Cephini. – In: Transcentury Hunan Science and Technology. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 15(2): 99–104
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1995b: Preliminary study on the phylogeny of Symphyta. – Proceedings of the Seminar of the National systematic Entomology. 1995. Huhehaote (Informal publication)
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1996a: Studies of Chinese Cephidae II. The Genus *Janus* Stephens and Its Allies in China (Hymenoptera: Cephidae: Hartigiini). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 16(2): 1–8
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1996b: Studies of Chinese Cephidae III. The Genus *Hartigia* Schiodte (Hymenoptera: Cephidae: Hartigiini). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 16(3): 9–14
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1996c: Studies of Chinese Cephidae V. The Genus *Sinicephus* Maa and Its Allies (Hymenoptera: Cephidae: Hartigiini). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 16(4): 18–23
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997a: Preliminary Phylogeny of Symphyta (Hymenoptera). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(1): 36–41
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997b: Studies on Chinese Cephidae IV. Four new species of *Janus* Stephens with a list of Chinese Cephidae (Hymenoptera). – Entomotaxonomia. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19(2): 146–152
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997c: Seven New Species of *Dolerus* Panzer (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Tenthredinidae) from China. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 60–68
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997d: Studies on the Genus *Conaspida* Konow (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from China with a key to the known Species of the World. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 95–117
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997e: Studies on the Biogeography of Tenthredinoidea (Hymenoptera) I. Analysis of the Geographical Distribution of Tenthredinoidea at Family Level. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 127–132
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997f: Studies on the Biogeography of Tenthredinoidea (Hymenoptera) III. The Distribution of the Genera Endemic to Each Zoogeographical Realm. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 138–144
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997g: Studies on the Biogeography of Tenthredinoidea (Hymenoptera) IV. The Distribution Patterns and Migration Routes of the Endemic Genera in Eastern Asia. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revuo de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 19, Suppl.: 145–157
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997h: Studies on Chinese Cephidae: Notes on the species of stem-sawfly deposited in Zhejiang Agricultural University (Hymenoptera: Cephidae). – Journal of Zhejiang Agricultural University, Hangzhou 23(5): 523–528
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997i: Five New Sawfly Species from Jiuzhaigou, Sichuan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 11–15
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997j: Taxonomic [sic] Study of the Genus *Euforsius* Malaise (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 32–36
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997k: Studies on Genus *Birka* Malaise of China (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 49–59
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997l: On the Genus *Busarbiidea* Rohwer with Descriptions of Six New Species from China

- (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 60–67
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997m: Study of the Genus *Poppia* Konow with Erection of a New Tribe of Selandriidae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 73–76
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997n: Descriptions of new species of *Caliroa* from China (Hymenoptera: Heterarthridae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 77–83
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997o: A New Genus and a New Species of Belesesini (Hymenoptera: Blennocampidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 90–92
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997p: Three New Genera of Blennocampinae from China (Hymenoptera: Blennocampidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 95–100
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997q: A New Genus and a New Species of Blennocampinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from China. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 106–108
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1997r: Studies of the Genus *Hepamelus* from China (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 109–120
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998a: New species of Pamphiliidae (Hymenoptera) of Mt. Funiu. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan 2: 112–116
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998b: New species of *Taxonus* Hartig from Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan 2: 131–135
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998c: Four new species of *Siobla* and *Metallopeus* from Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan 2: 142–145
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998d: Five new species of *Aglaostigma* from Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan 2: 146–152
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998e: New species of *Macrophya* from Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan 2: 152–161
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998f: Eleven new species of *Pachyprotarsis* [sic] Hartig from Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan 2: 162–169
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998g: Five new species of *Tenthredo* from Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan 2: 170–175
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998h: Sixteen new species of the genus *Tenthredo* from Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan 2: 188–200
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998i: Two New Genera and Species of Selandriidae from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 18(1): 10–13
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998j: New Genera and Species of Nematinae of West China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 18(1): 14–19
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998k: Name Changes for Some Forest Sawflies and Description of the Female of *Trichiocampus* rufus Verzhutskii. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 18(2): 6–9
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998l: Two new genera of Blennocampinae from East China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Entomological Journal of East China, Fuzhou City 7(1): 4–8
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998m: Study on the Genus *Oralia* Malaise (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) of China. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 20(4): 291–296
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998n: A new genus and four new species of Selandriinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) of China. – Entomological Journal of East China, Fuzhou City 7(2): 1–6
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998o: Generic list of Tenthredinoidea s. str. in new systematic arrangement with synonyms and distribution data. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 18(3): 23–31
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998p: Taxonomic Studies on Sawflies of Hebei Province II. Two New Records of Genera and a New Species of Nematinae from Wuling Mt. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Journal of Agricultural University of Hebei, Baoding 21(3): 41–44
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998q: Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae, Cimbicidae, Argidae, Diprionidae, Tenthredinidae, Cephidae. – Pp. 344–391. – In: Wu, H. [ed.] 1998: Insects of Longwangshan Nature Reserve. – China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing, 404 pp.
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998r: A Taxonomic Study of the Genus *Neotrinx* Enslin (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 18(4): 4–7, 46
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998t: Two New Genera of Heptamelinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Selandriidae) from China. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 18(4): 8–11
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998u: Three New Sawfly Genera and Species from Hainan Province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 18(4): 42–46
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998v: Two New Genera and Species of Blennocampinae from Sichuan and Yunnan (Hymenoptera: Blennocampidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 18(4): 78–81, 103
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1998w: New Genera and species of Fenusini from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Journal of Jishou University (Natural Science Edition), Jishou 19(4): 20–24
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999a: New species of Blasticotomidae (Hymenoptera: Blasticotomorpha) from China with keys to known genera and species of the family. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong 21(1): 51–59
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999b: A New Genus of Arginae (Hymenoptera: Argidae) from China. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 19(2): 20–22
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999c: A New Genus and Species of Strombocerini Form China (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – With a Key to Genera of the Tribe. – Journal of Jishou University (Natural Science Edition), Jishou 20(2): 12–15
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999d: New Taxa of Fenusini From China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Journal of



- Jishou University (Natural Science Edition), Jishou 20(1): 25–30
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999e: A New Genus and Seven New Species of Allantinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from China. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 19(3): 9–14
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999f: A New Genus and Three New Species of Allantinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from China. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 19(3): 15–18
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999g: New Genera of Allantinae (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from China with a Key to Known Genera of Allantini. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 19(4): 8–16
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999h: New taxa of Selandriidae from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 4: 92–97. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999i: New taxa of Tenthredinidae from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 102–106. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999j: A new species of Cephidae from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Cephomorpha). – Pp. 136–137. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999k: New species of sawflies collected by Mr. Sheng and Ms Sun from Henan Province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 152–166. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 1999l: Sawflies collected from Mt. Dabieshan, Henan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 167–185. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002a: Tenthredinidae. – Pp. 427–482. – In: Li, Z. & Jin, D.: Insects from Maolan Landscape. – Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002b: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae. – Pp. 835–851. – In: Huang, F. [ed.]: Forest Insects of Hainan. – National Natural Science Foundation of China
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002c: A new species of the genus *Lagidina* Malaise from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 112–114. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002d: Two new species of the genus *Rhogogaster* Konow from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 115–118. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002e: Four new species and two new subspecies of the genus *Siobla* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan province. – Pp. 119–126. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002f: Seven new species of the genus *Tentredo* L. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan province. – Pp. 127–137. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002g: Six new species of the genus *Tenthredo* L. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan province. – Pp. 154–162. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002h: Five new species of *mesomelas* group of the genus *Tentredo* L. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan province. – Pp. 163–170. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002i: Three new species of the genus *Tentredo* L. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan province. – Pp. 148–153. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- [Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2002j]: see: Nie, H. & Wei, M. 2002b: Two new species of *finshi* group of the genus *Tentredo* L. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Henan Province. – Pp. 171–174. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5, China Agricultural Science and Technology Press]
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003a: Selandriidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 8–41. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003b: Heterarthridae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 41–45. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003c: Fenusidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 45–47. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003d: Nematidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 47–56. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003e: Blennocampidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 127–162. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology

- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003f: Cimbicidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 162–165. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003g: Argidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 165–183. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003h: Blasticotomidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 183–184. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003i: Xiphydriidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 190–192. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2003j: Symphyta (Siricoidea?) – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 193–212. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2004: On the sawfly genus *Jinia* and description of a new species (Hym.: Tenthredinidae: Allantinae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, Beijing **29**(4): 781–785
- Wei, M. & Nie, H. 2005: A new genus of Allantini from China (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae, Allantinae). – *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* **30**(1): 166–169
- Wei, M.; Nie, H. & Xiao, G. 2003: Tenthredinidae. – Hymenoptera. – Pp. 57–127. – In: Huang, B. [ed.] 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China, vol. 7. – Fuzhou: Fujian Press of Science and Technology
- Wei, M.; Ouyang, G. & Huang, W. 1997: A new genus and eight new species of Tenthredinidae (Hymenoptera) from Jiangxi. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**(1): 65–73
- Wei, M. & Shi, F. 2004: Two new sawfly species (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from Jiuzhaigou and Southern Gansu of China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **26**(4): 293–298
- Wei, M. & Wang, B. 1999: New taxa of Blennocampidae from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 123–127. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M.; Wang, L. & Yang, J. 1995: A Taxonomic Study of *Rhopographus* Konow from China (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae). – *Journal of Guizhou Agricultural College*, Guiyang **14** (2): 25–29
- Wei, M. & Wang, P. 2002: Three new species of Selandriidae from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea). – Pp. 63–68. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Wen, J. 1997: Six new species of *Arge* Schrank (Hymenoptera: Argidae) from China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **19**, Suppl.: 25–34
- Wei, M. & Wen, J. 1998a: Five new species of Allantinae of Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 136–141. – In: Shen, X. & Shi, Z. (eds) 1998: Insects of the Funiu Mountains Region (1). – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 2 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Wen, J. 1998b: Taxonomical Study on the Chinese *Monardis* Enslin (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **20**(1): 63–68
- Wei, M. & Wen, J. 1999: Six new species of Argidae from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 128–135. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Wen, J. 2000a: Taxonomical Study of the Genus *Aprosthemata* Konow (Hymenoptera: Argidae) of China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologio, Wugong **22**(4): 291–296
- Wei, M. & Wen, J. 2000b: Notes on Argidae (Hymenoptera) of China. – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **20**(1): 19–21
- Wei, M. & Wen, J. 2002a: Argidae. – Pp. 422–427. – In: Li, Z. & Jin, D.: Insects from Maolan Landscape. – Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House
- Wei, M. & Wen, J. 2002b: Five new species of Argidae from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 50–56. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M.; Wen, J. & Deng, T. 1999a: Nine new sawflies from Mt. Jigong (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae, Argidae). – Pp. 21–32. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 3 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M.; Wen, J. & Deng, T. 1999b: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae, Argidae, Pamphiliidae. – Pp. 137–139. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 3 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M.; Wen, J. & Nie, H. 1999: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha, Siricomorpha, Cephomorpha. II. Reports of Entomological Expedition. – Pp. 312–321. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Wu, W. 1998: A new genus of Blennocampinae in West China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Journal of Southwest Agricultural University*, Chongqing **20**(2): 121–124
- Wei, M. & Xiao, W. 1997: A New Genus of Blennocampinae of China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Blennocampidae). – *Journal of Central South Forestry University*, Zhuzhou **17**(Suppl.): 101–105
- Wei, M. & Xiao, W. 1999a: Three new genera and species of Xiphydriidae from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Siricomorpha). – Pp. 142–148. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Xiao, W. 1999b: A new species of *Pamphilius* from Mt. Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Siricomorpha: Pamphiliidae). – Pp. 149–151. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol.

- 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Xiao, W. 2002: Two New Species and a New Subspecies of Sawflies (Hymenoptera: Selandriidae) from Mt. Mangshan of Hunan and Yunnan, China. – *Entomotaxonomia*, Yangling / Shaanxi 24(1): 69–75
- Wei, M. & Xiao, W. 2005: Tenthredinidae. – Pp. 456–517. – In: Jin, D. & Li, Z. (eds): *Insects from Xishui Landscape*. – Guiyang, Guizhou Science and Technology Publishing House
- Wei, M.; Xiao, W. & Zhang, S. 1999: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha, Siricomorpha, Blasticotomorpha, Cephomorpha. – Pp. 355–372. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: *Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions*. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wei, M. & Zhong, Y. 2002b: Three new taxa of *Pachyprotasis* Hartig from Mt. Funiushan, Henan, China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 235–239. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Zhong, Y. 2002c: Nine new species of *Tentredo* from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 240–252. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M.; Zhong, Y. & Chen, M. 2002: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha, Blasticotomorpha, Siricomorpha, Cephomorpha. – Pp. 394–426. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wei, M. & Zhu, Y. 1999: Two new species of Allantinae from south slope of Mt. Funiu (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 98–101. – In: Shen, X. & Pei, H.: *Insects of the mountains Funiu and Dabie regions*. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 4 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 415 pp.
- Wen, J. & Wei, M. 1998a: New species of Argidae from Funiushan (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 100–111. – In: Shen, X. & Shi, Z. (eds): *Insects of the Funiu Mountains Region (1)*. – The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 2 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press, 368 pp.
- Wen, J. & Wei, M. 1998b: Taxonomical Study on the Genus *Aproceros* Malaise (Hymenoptera: Argidae) from China with Descriptions of Two New Species. – *Journal of Guangxi Agricultural University* 17(1): 57–60
- Wen, J. & Wei, M. 2001: Study on *Alloscenia* Enderlein (Hymenoptera: Argidae) of China. – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Systematika Entomologio, Wugong 23(1): 75–77
- Wen, J. & Wei, M. 2002a: Hymenoptera: Argidae. – Pp. 852–854. – In: Huang, F. [ed.]: *Forest Insects of Hainan*. – National Natural Science Foundation of China
- Wen, J. & Wei, M. 2002b: Three new species of Argidae from Henan province (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinomorpha). – Pp. 57–62. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): *Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions*. – In: *The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan*, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Wen, X.; Sun, C. & Li, W. 1991: Study on *Gilpinia* funingensis. – *Forest Pest and Disease*, Shenyang 1991(1): 14–15
- Wong, H. R. 1977: Chinese species of *Pristiphora* and their relationship to Palearctic and Nearctic species (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *The Canadian Entomologist*, Ottawa 109(2): 101–106
- Wu, C. F. 1941: Order 24. Hymenoptera, Suborder Chalcidostogastra. – *Catalogus insectorum sinensium*. Department of Biology, Yenching University, Peiping, China 6(1): 1–36
- Xiao, G. R. 1963: A synopsis of Chinese sawflies of the subfamily Cephalciinae (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – *Scientia silvae sinicae*, Beijing 8(1): 15–28
- Xiao, G. R. 1984: Two new species of Cephalciinae from China (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae). – *Entomotaxonomia*. La Revue de Systematika Entomologio, Wugong 6(2–3): 137–140
- Xiao, G. R. 1986: Hymenoptera: Symphyta. – Pp. 305–317. – In: *Agricultural Insects of China*. II. – Agricultural Publishing House
- Xiao, G. R. 1987a: A new genus of Tenthredinidae from China (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – *Scientia silvae sinicae*, Beijing 23(3): 299–302
- Xiao, G. R. 1987b: Four new species of Cephalciinae from China (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae). – *Mem. Sci. silvae sinicae*: 1–4
- Xiao, G. R. 1988: A new species of Xyelidae from China (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). – *Scientia silvae sinicae*, Beijing 24(4): 410–413
- Xiao, G. R. 1990: Four new species of sawflies from China (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Pamphiliidae, Tenthredinidae). – *Forest Research*, Beijing 3(6): 548–552
- Xiao, G. R. 1992a: Two new sawflies of the genus *Gilpinia* in China (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Diprionidae). – *Forest research*, Beijing 5(2): 193–195
- Xiao, G. R. 1992b: A New Species of Heterarthrinae from China (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Tenthredinidae). – *Scientia silvae sinicae*, Beijing 35(2): 128–130
- Xiao, G. R. 1992c: *Forest Insects of China*, 2nd edition. – Chinese Forestry Publishing House: 1144–1204
- Xiao, G. R. 1993a: A new species of the genus *Eutomostethus* injurious to bamboos (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Forest Research*, Beijing 6(mem.): 51–53
- Xiao, G. R. 1993b: Two New Species of Sawflies from China (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – *Forest research*, Beijing 6(6): 618–620
- Xiao, G. R. 1993c: A New Species of the Genus *Megabeleses* from China (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). – *Forest research*, Beijing 6(2): 148–150
- Xiao, G. R. 1994a: Redescription of the Genus *Cladiucha* (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) and Descriptions of Two New Species from China. – *Journal of Beijing Forestry University* (English edition), Beijing 3(1): 15–22
- Xiao, G. R. 1994b: A new sawfly injurious to cherry from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – *Scientia silvae sinicae*, Beijing 30(5): 442–444
- Xiao, G. R. 1995: A new species of the genus *Nematus* (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) from China. – *Forest research*, Beijing 8(5): 497–499

- Xiao, G. R. 1998: Notes on two forest insect pests. – Forest Pest and Disease, Shenyang 1998(1): 1–2
- Xiao, G. R. 2000: A revisional list of the Chinese Pamphiliids (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae). – Forest Pests and Diseases 6: 3–5
- Xiao, G. R. 2002: The Webspinning and Leafrolling Sawflies of China (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae). – China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing, pp. 1–123
- Xiao, G. R. 2003a: Xyelidae. — In: Huang, B. (ed.) 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China. – Fujian Press of Science and Technology, Fuzhou 7: 2–3
- Xiao, G. R. 2003b: Pamphiliidae. — In: Huang, B. (ed.) 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China. – Fujian Press of Science and Technology, Fuzhou 7: 3–6
- Xiao, G. R. 2003c: Diprionidae. — In: Huang, B. (ed.) 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China. – Fujian Press of Science and Technology, Fuzhou 7: 6–7
- Xiao, G. R. 2003d: Siricidae. — In: Huang, B. (ed.) 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China. – Fujian Press of Science and Technology, Fuzhou 7: 184–186
- Xiao, G. R. 2003e: Cephidae. — In: Huang, B. (ed.) 2003: Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China. – Fujian Press of Science and Technology, Fuzhou 7: 186–190
- Xiao, G. R. & Chen, H. 1993: Description of the previously unknown male of *Cephalcia tienmua* (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae). – Forest Research, Beijing 6(mem.): 65–67
- Xiao, G. R.; Huang, S. & Zhou, S. et al. 1987: Hymenoptera: Symphyta. – Pp. 1276–1297. – In: Yunnan Forest Insects. – Yunnan Science and Technology Publishing House, Kunming
- Xiao, G. R.; Huang, X.-Y. & Zhou, S. Z. 1981: Three new species of *Nesodiprion* from China (Hymenoptera, Symphyta, Diprionidae). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 17(3): 247–249
- Xiao, G. R.; Huang, X.-Y. & Zhou, S. Z. 1983: Sawflies of the genus *Diprion* from China (Hymenoptera, Symphyta: Diprionidae). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 19(3): 277–283
- Xiao, G. R.; Huang, X.-Y. & Zhou, S. Z. 1984: The Chinese sawflies of the genus *Diprionidae* (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 20(4): 366–371
- Xiao, G. R.; Huang, X.-Y. & Zhou, S. Z. 1985: The Chinese sawflies of the family Diprionidae (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 21(1): 30–43
- Xiao, G. R.; Huang, X.-Y. & Zhou, S. Z. 1988: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea. – Pp. 527–532. – In: Huang, F. S.; Wang, P. Y.; Yin, W. Y.; Yu, Lee, Yang, Wang [eds]. Insects of Mt. Namjagbarwa region of Xizang, 621 pp.
- Xiao, G. R.; Huang, X.-Y.; Zhou, S. Z.; Wu, J. & Zhang, P. 1992: Economic Sawfly Fauna of China. – Tianze Eldonejo, Beijing: 1–221
- Xiao, G. R. & Wu, J. 1983a: A new species of the genus *Augomonocetus* (Hymenoptera, Diprionidae) from China. – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 19(2): 141–144
- Xiao, G. R. & Wu, J. 1983b: The Siricid Woodwasps of China (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). – Mem. Sci. silvae sinicae: 1–29
- Xiao, G. R. & Wu, J. 1984: A new species of the genus *Xiphydria* from Yunnan, China (Hymenoptera: Xiphydriidae). – Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologia, Wugong 6(2–3): 133–135
- Xiao, G. R. & Wu, J. 1988: Hymenoptera, Siricidae. – Pp. 525–526. – In: Huang, F. S.; Wang, P. Y.; Yin, W. Y.; Yu, Lee, Yang, Wang [eds]. Insects of Mt. Namjagbarwa region of Xizang, 621 pp.
- Xiao, G. R. & Zeng, C. H. 1998: A New Species of the Genus *Cephalcia* (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae) from China. – Forest research, Beijing 11(5): 488–490
- Xiao, G. R. & Zhang, Y. 1994: A new species of genus *Diprion* (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae) from China. – Forest research, Beijing 7(6): 663–665
- Xiao, G. R.; Zhou, S. Z. & Huang, X.-Y. 1983: Two new species of Tenthredinidae from China (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 19(1): 46–49
- Xiao, G. R.; Zhou, S. Z. & Huang, X.-Y. 1984: Seven new species of conifer sawflies from China (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae). – Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologia, Wugong 6(2–3): 141–150
- Xiao, G. R.; Zhou, S. Z. & Huang, X.-Y. 1986: Two new species of sawflies from China (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae, Cephalcinae, Tenthredinidae, Nematinae). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 22(4): 356–359
- Xiao, G. R.; Zhou, S. Z. & Huang, X.-Y. 1987: Hymenoptera: Symphyta. – Agricultural Insects, Spiders, Plant diseases and weeds of Xizang 1: 307–314
- Xiao, W.; Ma, L. & Wei, M. 1997: A New Species of *Athalia* from China (Hymenoptera: Blennocampidae). – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 93–94
- Xiao, W.; Ma, L. & Wei, M. 1997: Investigation of Sawflies (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinoidea) from the Campus of Central South Forestry University I. – Journal of Central South Forestry University, Zhuzhou 17(Suppl.): 6–10
- Xu, Z. 1997: Two new species and one new combination of the conifer sawfly family Diprionidae (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) from Yunnan, China. – Zoological research, Kunming 18(2): 171–176
- Xu, Z. 1998a: A classification of larvae of Diprionidae in Yunnan Province – Morphology of larvae and key to genera (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Journal of Southwest Forestry College, Kunming 18(4): 250–253
- Xu, Z. 1998b: A classification of larvae of Diprionidae in Yunnan Province – Genus *Nesodiprion* Rohwer (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Journal of Southwest Forestry College, Kunming 18(4): 254–259
- Xu, Z. 1998c: A classification of larvae of Diprionidae in Yunnan Province – Genus *Diprion* Schrank (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Journal of Southwest Forestry College, Kunming 18(4): 260–262
- Xu, Z. 1998d: A classification of larvae of Diprionidae in Yunnan Province – Genus *Microdiprion* Enslin (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Journal of Southwest Forestry College, Kunming 18(4): 263–265
- Xu, Z. 1998e: A classification of larvae of Diprionidae in Yunnan Province – Genus *Nesodiprion* Rohwer (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Journal of Southwest Forestry College, Kunming 18(4): 265–269
- Xu, Z. 1998f: A classification of larvae of Diprionidae in Yunnan Province – Genus *Gilpinia* Benson (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Journal of Southwest Forestry College, Kunming 18(4): 270–274
- Xu, Z. & Chen, Q. 1991: A new wheat pest *Dolerus ephippiatus* Smith. – Entomological Knowledge, Beijing 28(3): 137–138

- Yang, C. & Li, M. 1996: A new species of the genus *Agencimbex* (Hymenoptera: Symphyta: Cimbicidae) from China. – Journal of Anhui Agricultural University, Hefei 23(1): 5–7
- Yang, E.; Wang, H. & Han, M. 1990: [Record of *Cephus pygmaeus* L.]. – Entomological Knowledge, Beijing 27(2): 84
- Yang, J. K.: Revision of the Chinese pear stem girdlers with description of a new species (Hymenoptera: Cephidae). – Journal of Hubei University (Natural Science Edition), Hubei 17(1): 7–13
- Yang, Y. & Wu, S. 1998: A study on the Cimbicid sawfly, *Cimbex japonica* (Hymenoptera: Cimbicidae). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 34(6): 63–66
- Yuan, D. 1992: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae. – Pp. 1348–1356. – In: Insects of the Hengduan Mountains Region, vol. 2[1993]. – In: The Series of the Scientific Expedition to the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. – Science Press, Beijing
- Yuan, D. 1993: Hymenoptera: Symphyta. – Pp. 714–718. – In: Animals of Longqi Mountain. – Fujian Science and Technology Press
- Yuan, D. 1996: Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae. – P. 282. – In: Huang, F. (ed.): Insects of the Karakorum-Kulun Mountains. – In: The Series of the Scientific Expedition to the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. – Science Press, Beijing
- Yuan, D. 1997: Hymenoptera: Symphyta: Siricidae, Pamphiliidae, Diprionidae, Cimbicidae, Argidae, Tenthredinidae (I). – Pp. 1557–1564. – Insects of the Three Gorges Reservoir area of Yangtze River, Chongqing: Chongqing Press
- Yuan, D. & Ding, Y. 1993: Hymenoptera: Cimbicidae, Argidae and Tenthredinidae. – Pp. 640–642. – In: Huang, Fusheng [ed.] 1993: Insects of Wuling Mountains area, southwestern China. – Serial Publications of Bioresources Survey and Evaluation, Beijing, 778 pp.
- Zhang, J. & Zhang, X. 1990: New genus and new species of sawflies (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) in Miocene from Shanwang, China. – Entomotaxonomia. La Revue de Sistematika Entomologia, Wugong 12(1): 29–36
- Zhang, S.; Huang, X.-Y. & Zhou, S. Z. 1990: A preliminary study on two Larch Sawflies. – Forest research, Beijing 3(5): 518–523
- Zhang, S. & Wei, M. 2005: A new species of *Astethomostus* from China (Hymenoptera, Blennocampidae). – Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 30(3): 622–624
- Zhao, X. F. 1981: [Insects list of Fujian Province]. – Fujian Press of Science and Technology, Fuzhou: 658 pp.
- Zhelochovtsev, A. N. 1928: Über paläarktische Dolerinae. – Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig 79: 105–112
- Zhelochovtsev, A. N. 1935a: Notes sur les Dolerinae (Hym.) paléarctiques. – Sbornik trudov Gosudarstvennogo Zoologitscheskogo Muzeja, Moskva 2: 79–84
- Zhelochovtsev, A. N. 1935b: Neue oder wenig bekannte Tenthredinoidea aus Ost-Sibirien. – Sbornik trudov Gosudarstvennogo Zoologitscheskogo Muzeja, Moskva 1[1934]: 150–154
- Zhelochovtsev, A. N. 1951: Obzor palearkticheskikh pilishchikov podsemeystva Selandriinae (Hym., Tenthred.). – Sbornik trudov Zoologitscheskogo Muzeja MGU, Moskva 7: 123–153
- Zhelochovtsev, A. N. & Zinovjev, A. G. (= Zhelokhovcev, A. N. & Zinov'ev, A. G.) 1988: Podotrijad Symphyta (Chalastogastra) – Sidjachebrjukkhe. – Pp. 7–234. – In: Zhelokhovcev, A. N.; Tobias, V. I. & Kozlov, M. A.: Opredelitel' nasekomykh evropejskoj chasti SSSR. T. 3. Pereponchatokrylye. Shestaja chast'. – Leningrad, Nauka, 268 pp. [(In Russian.) Suborder Symphyta (Chalastogastra) – Sawflies and Horntails. – In: Zhelokhovtsev, A. N.; Tobias, V. I. & Kozlov, M. A.: Keys to the Insects of the European Part of the USSR. Vol. 3, Hymenoptera. Part 6.]
- Zhong, Y. & Wei, M. 2002a: Nine new species of *Pachyprotasis* Hartig from Mt. Funiu, Henna, China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 224–234. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Zhong, Y. & Wei, M. 2002b: Six new species of *Pachyprotasis* Hartig from Mt. Funiu, Henna, China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Pp. 216–223. – In: Shen, X. & Zhao, Y. (eds): Insects of the mountains Taihang and Tongbai regions. – In: The Fauna and Taxonomy of Insects in Henan, vol. 5 – China Agricultural Science and Technology Press
- Zhou, S. 1987: A new species and a new record of Argidae from China (Hymenoptera: Symphyta: Argidae). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 23(Entomol.): 5–6
- Zhou, S. 1992: Hymenoptera: Argidae. – Pp. 1357–1358. – In: Insects of the Hengduan Mountains Region, vol. 2[1993]. – In: The Series of the Scientific Expedition to the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau. – Science Press, Beijing
- Zhou, S. & Huang, X. 1980: Two new species of Tenthredinidae from China (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). – Scientia silvae sinicae, Beijing 16(2): 124–126
- Zhou, S.; Huang, X. Zhang, Z.; Wang, H. & Zhang P. 1995: Study on the Sawfly *Pristiphora beijingensis*. – Forest Research, Beijing 8(5): 556–563
- Zhou, S. & Zhang, Z. 1993: [A new species and a new record of sawflies from China (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae)]. – Forest Research, Beijing 6(mem.): 57–59
- Zhou, S. & Zhang, Z. 1994: [Review on the research situation and development of Diprionidae of China]. – Forest Pest and Disease, Shenyang 1994(11): 10–12
- Zhu, Z. 1974: Zhu, J. 1974. Preliminary study on the biological characters and control of *Neodiprion sertifer*. – Acta entomologica Sinica, Beijing 17(1): 233–236
- Zinovjev, A. G. 1994: Revision of sawflies of the genus *Aglastigma*, subgenus *Neurosiobla* (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Zoosystematica Rossica, St. Petersburg 3(1): 115–127
- Zinovjev, A. G. 1996: On the taxonomy of the gall-making sawfly *Pontania (Eupontania) proteus* (Benson 1963) comb. n. from the mountains of Southeast Asia (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae). – Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum Hamburg, Hamburg 12(15/4): 71–76
- Zirngiebl, L. 1937: Neue oder wenig bekannte Tenthredinoiden (Hym.) aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien. – Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Embrik Strand, Riga 3: 335–350
- Zombori, L. 1977: *Sterigmus amauros* gen. et sp. n. with remarks on Blennocampini (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, Budapest 23(1–2): 237–245
- Zombori, L. 1978: New sawfly species from Korea (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). – Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, Budapest 24(1–2): 253–268

## Abstract

Sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) of China – Checklist and Review of Research. In this chapter a historical review on the sawfly research in China including Taiwan is given. About 320 genera and 1960 valid species group names (1930 species) are listed for this area, including some species with uncertain old records from “Mongolia” that might refer to China, too. The following new names are given: *Anheterarthrus* nom. n. pro *Anheterus* Wei, 1998; *Ilithyiana* nom. n. pro *Ilithyia* Wei, 1997; *Nervobeleses* nom. n. pro *Doleroides* Nie & Wei, 1998; *Dolerus shanghaiensis* Wei & Nie, 1997; *Protemphytus togashii* nom. n. pro *Ocla formosana* Togashi, 1972; *Tenthredo brevicornuta* nom. n. pro *Adungia brevicornis* Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo mallachi* nom. n. pro *Tenthredo sinensis* Mallach, 1933; *Tenthredo renei* nom. n. pro *Jermakia nigra* Malaise, 1945; *Tenthredo stigmatalis* nom. n. pro *Casipteryx stigma* Nie & Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo tertia* nom. n. pro *Metallopus sinensis* Malaise, 1945; *Tenthredo tibetica* nom. n. pro *Peus tibetanus* Malaise, 1945. New combinations are: *Anheterarthrus fanjingshanus* (Wei, 1998), comb. n. pro *Anheterus fanjingshanus* Wei, 1998; *Anheterarthrus tenuis* (Wei, 1998), comb. n. pro *Anheterus tenuis* Wei, 1998; *Anheterarthrus zhengi* (Wei, 1998), comb. n. pro *Anheterus zhengi* Wei, 1998; *Cimbex crataegum* (Huang & Zhou, 1997), comb. n. pro *Agenocimbex crataegum* Huang & Zhou, 1997; *Dolerus maculogaster* (Wei, 2005), comb. n. pro *Loderus maculogaster* Wei, 2005; *Ilithyiana sinica* (Wei, 1997) comb. n. pro *Ilithyia sinica* Wei, 1997; *Nervobeleses fuscous* (Nie & Wei, 1998) comb. n. pro *Doleroides fuscous* Nie & Wei, 1998; *Selandria antennata* (Malaise, 1944), comb. n. pro *Cubitella antennata* Malaise, 1944; *Tenthredo glabrata* (Nie & Wei, 1997), comb. n. pro *Jermakia glabrata* Nie & Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo sinensis* (Malaise, 1931), comb. n. pro *Dipteromorpha sinensis* Malaise, 1931; *Tenthredo yunnanica* (Nie & Wei, 1997), comb. n. pro *Jermakia yunnanica* Nie & Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo roborowskyi* (Jakovlev, 1887) comb. n. pro *Allanthus roborowskyi* Jakovlev, 1887; *Tenthredo pusilla* (Jakovlev, 1891) comb. n. pro *Sciopteryx pusilla* Jakovlev, 1891; *Tenthredo priva* (Konow, 1903), comb. n. pro *Peus prius* Konow, 1903; *Tenthredo sinica* (Wei, 1997), comb. n. pro *Adungia sinica* Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo rotundiventris* (Cameron, 1876), comb. n. pro *Macrophya rotundiventris* Cameron, 1876; *Tenthredo alishanica* (Shinohara, 1986), comb. n. pro *Metallopus alishanicus* Shinohara, 1986; *Tenthredo chlorometallica* (Wei, 1998), comb. n. pro *Metallopus chlorometallicus* Wei, 1998; *Tenthredo cupreola* (Malaise, 1945), comb. n. pro *Metallopus cupreolus* Malaise, 1945; *Tenthredo inermis* (Malaise, 1945), comb. n. pro *Metallopus inermis* Malaise, 1945; *Tenthredo kurosawai* (Shinohara, 1986), comb. n. pro *Metallopus kurosawai* Shinohara, 1986; *Tenthredo splendida* (Konow, 1907), comb. n. pro *Peus splendidus* Konow, 1907; *Thrinax cheni* (Wei, 2002), comb. n. pro *Hemitaxonus cheni* Wei, 2002; *Thrinax liui* (Wei, 2005), comb. n. pro *Hemitaxonus liui* Wei, 2005. New synonyms are: *Arge yaoi* Wei, 2004 syn. n. of *Arge magnicornis* Konow, 1898; *Cubitella* Malaise, 1944 syn. n. of *Selandria* Leach, 1817; *Neodiprion fengningensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1992 syn. n. of *Neodiprion piceae* Xiao & Zhou, 1985. *Tenthredo rufonotalis* Mallach, 1936 is because of a secondary homonymy established as valid name for *Dipteromorpha ussuriensis* Malaise, 1931. Furthermore, a bibliography of literature dealing with Chinese sawflies (excluding applied entomology) is given.

## Zusammenfassung

Pflanzenwespen (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) Chinas – Checkliste und Übersicht über die Geschichte ihrer Erforschung. In diesem Kapitel wird eine Übersicht über die Geschichte der Erforschung der Pflanzenwespenfauna Chinas einschließlich Taiwans gegeben. Etwa 320 Gattungen und 1960 valide Artgruppennamen (1930 Arten) werden für dieses Gebiet aufgeführt, darunter auch einige Arten, die in alten Arbeiten für die „Mongolei“ gemeldet wurden und deren aktuelle geographische Zuordnung zu China nicht eindeutig ist. Die folgenden neuen Namen wurden vergeben: *Anheterarthrus* nom. n. pro *Anheterus* Wei, 1998; *Ilithyiana* nom. n. pro *Ilithyia* Wei, 1997; *Nervobeleses* nom. n. pro *Doleroides* Nie & Wei, 1998; *Dolerus shanghaiensis* Wei & Nie, 1997; *Protemphytus togashii* nom. n. pro *Ocla formosana* Togashi, 1972; *Tenthredo brevicornuta* nom. n. pro *Adungia brevicornis* Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo mallachi* nom. n. pro *Tenthredo sinensis* Mallach, 1933; *Tenthredo renei* nom. n. pro *Jermakia nigra* Malaise, 1945; *Tenthredo stigmatalis* nom. n. pro *Casipteryx stigma* Nie & Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo tertia* nom. n. pro *Metallopus sinensis* Malaise, 1945; *Tenthredo tibetica* nom. n. pro *Peus tibetanus* Malaise, 1945. Neue Kombinationen sind: *Anheterarthrus fanjingshanus* (Wei, 1998), comb. n. pro *Anheterus fanjingshanus* Wei, 1998; *Anheterarthrus tenuis* (Wei, 1998), comb. n. pro *Anheterus tenuis* Wei, 1998; *Anheterarthrus zhengi* (Wei, 1998), comb. n. pro *Anheterus zhengi* Wei, 1998; *Cimbex crataegum* (Huang & Zhou, 1997), comb. n. pro *Agenocimbex crataegum* Huang & Zhou, 1997; *Dolerus maculogaster* (Wei, 2005), comb. n. pro *Loderus maculogaster* Wei, 2005; *Ilithyiana sinica* (Wei, 1997) comb. n. pro *Ilithyia sinica* Wei, 1997; *Nervobeleses fuscous* (Nie & Wei, 1998) comb. n. pro *Doleroides fuscous* Nie & Wei, 1998; *Selandria antennata* (Malaise, 1944), comb. n. pro *Cubitella antennata* Malaise, 1944; *Tenthredo glabrata* (Nie & Wei, 1997), comb. n. pro *Jermakia glabrata* Nie & Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo sinensis* (Malaise, 1931), comb. n. pro *Dipteromorpha sinensis* Malaise, 1931; *Tenthredo yunnanica* (Nie & Wei, 1997), comb. n. pro *Jermakia yunnanica* Nie & Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo roborowskyi* (Jakovlev, 1887) comb. n. pro *Allanthus roborowskyi* Jakovlev, 1887; *Tenthredo pusilla* (Jakovlev, 1891) comb. n. pro *Sciopteryx pusilla* Jakovlev, 1891; *Tenthredo priva* (Konow, 1903), comb. n. pro *Peus prius* Konow, 1903; *Tenthredo sinica* (Wei, 1997), comb. n. pro *Adungia sinica* Wei, 1997; *Tenthredo rotundiventris* (Cameron, 1876), comb. n. pro *Macrophya rotundiventris* Cameron, 1876; *Tenthredo alishanica* (Shinohara, 1986), comb. n. pro *Metallopus alishanicus* Shinohara, 1986; *Tenthredo chlorometallica* (Wei, 1998), comb. n. pro *Metallopus chlorometallicus* Wei, 1998; *Tenthredo cupreola* (Malaise, 1945), comb. n. pro *Metallopus cupreolus* Malaise, 1945; *Tenthredo inermis* (Malaise, 1945), comb. n. pro *Metallopus inermis* Malaise, 1945; *Tenthredo kurosawai* (Shinohara, 1986), comb. n. pro *Metallopus kurosawai* Shinohara, 1986; *Tenthredo splendida* (Konow, 1907), comb. n. pro *Peus splendidus* Konow, 1907; *Thrinax cheni* (Wei, 2002), comb. n. pro *Hemitaxonus cheni* Wei, 2002; *Thrinax liui* (Wei, 2005), comb. n. pro *Hemitaxonus liui* Wei, 2005. Neue Synonyme sind: *Arge yaoi* Wei, 2004 syn. n. von *Arge magnicornis* Konow, 1898; *Cubitella* Malaise, 1944 syn. n. von *Selandria* Leach, 1817; *Neodiprion fengningensis* Xiao & Zhou, 1992 syn. n. von *Neodiprion piceae* Xiao & Zhou, 1985. *Tenthredo rufonotalis* Mallach, 1936 wurde wegen sekundärer Homonymie für *Dipteromorpha ussuriensis* Malaise, 1931 eingesetzt. Außerdem wird eine Bibliographie der Pflanzenwespenliteratur (ohne angewandte Entomologie), die sich mit chinesischen Arten befasst, vorgelegt.